

**THE NELSON MANDELA  
AFRICAN INSTITUTION OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
(NM – AIST)**



# **2021/2022 PROSPECTUS**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Acronym .....   | ii |
| <b>QUICK FACTS</b> .....  | iv |
| Principal Officers of the Institution .....   | iv |
| Location of the Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology .....  | vi |
| An Ariel view of the Tengeru Campus .....   | vi |
| 1.0 Introduction .....  | 1  |
| 1.1 Overview .....  | 1  |
| 1.2 Rationale of Establishing NM-AIST .....   | 1  |
| 1.3 Vision and Mission.....   | 2  |
| 2.0 Admission and Registration Requirements .....                                   | 3  |
| 2.1 Admission.....  | 3  |
| 2.1.1 Masters Programmes.....   | 3  |
| 2.1.2 PhD Programmes .....  | 5  |
| 2.2 Registration .....  | 7  |
| 2.3 Programmes Duration.....  | 8  |
| 2.3.1 Master and PhD Degree Programmes by Coursework and Dissertation/Project ..... | 8  |
| 2.3.2 Master’s and PhD Degree Programmes by Research and Theses .....               | 8  |
| 3.0 Introduction to the Programmes .....  | 10 |
| 3.1 Course.....   | 10 |
| 3.2 Course Categories.....  | 10 |
| 3.3 Credits .....   | 10 |
| 3.3.1 Master’s and PhD Degree Programmes .....                                      | 11 |
| 3.3.4 PhD Degree Programmes by Research and Thesis .....                            | 12 |
| 3.4 Transfer of Credits.....  | 13 |
| 3.4.1 Overview.....   | 13 |
| 3.4.2 Guidelines for Transfer of Credits .....                                      | 13 |
| 3.5 Course Codes.....   | 16 |
| 3.5.1 Course Outlines and Mapping .....   | 16 |
| 3.6 Graduate Seminars and Dissertation/Thesis/Project .....                         | 19 |
| 3.6.1 Graduate Seminars .....   | 19 |
| 3.6.2 Dissertation/Thesis/Project .....   | 19 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 3.6.3 Mapping of Courses for Master's and PhD Degree Programmes by Coursework and Dissertation.....    | 19  |
| 4.1 School of Life Sciences and Bioengineering (LiSBE) Programmes .....                                | 20  |
| 4.1.1 Master's and PhD in Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management .....                                  | 21  |
| 4.1.2 Master's and PhD in Sustainable Agriculture .....  | 30  |
| 4.1.3 Master's and PhD in Science Human Nutrition and Dietetics .....                                  | 39  |
| 4.1.4 Master's and PhD in Food Science and Biotechnology .....   | 48  |
| 4.1.5 Master's and PhD in Health and Biomedical Sciences .....   | 55  |
| 4.1.6 Master of Science in Public Health Research.....   | 63  |
| 4.1.7 Master of Molecular Biomedical Engineering .....   | 67  |
| 4.1.8 Master of Industrial Pharmacy and Regulatory Science.....  | 71  |
| 4.2 School of Computational and Communication Science and Engineering (CoCSE) Programme Clusters ..... | 75  |
| 4.2.1 Master's and PhD in Mathematical and Computer Sciences and Engineering 75                        |     |
| 4.2.2 Master's and PhD in Information and Communication Science and Engineering.....                   | 84  |
| 4.2.3 Master of Science in Embedded and Mobile Systems .....   | 91  |
| 4.2.4 Master of Information Systems and Network Security .....   | 95  |
| 4.2.5 Master of Wireless and Mobile Computing .....  | 97  |
| 4.3 School of Materials, Energy, Water and Environmental Sciences (MEWES).....                         | 100 |
| 4.3.1 Master of Science Health Physics and Radiation Protection.....                                   | 100 |
| 4.3.2 Master's and PhD in Water supply and sanitary engineering .....                                  | 103 |
| 4.3.3 Master's and PhD in Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering .....                              | 108 |
| 4.3.4 Master's and PhD in Environmental Science and Engineering.....                                   | 114 |
| 4.3.5 Master's and PhD in Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering .....                             | 121 |
| 4.3.6 Master's and PhD in Materials Science and Engineering .....                                      | 130 |
| 4.4 School of Business Studies and Humanities (BuSH) .....   | 137 |
| 4.4.1 Master's and PhD in Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management.....                              | 137 |
| 5.0 Fee Structure .....  | 145 |
| 6.0 Academic Staff Profiles .....  | 153 |



## ***VISION***

*To become a world-class institution dedicated to the pursuit and promotion of excellence in Science, Engineering, Technology and Innovation (SETI), and their applications for economic growth and sustainable development.*

## ***MISSION***

*To deliver and promote high quality and internationally competitive teaching and learning, research and innovation, and public service in Science, Engineering and Technology leveraging on entrepreneurship for enhanced value addition to people and natural resources, with a view to stimulating, catalyzing and promoting economic growth and sustainable development in Tanzania and Sub-Saharan Africa.*

## Acronym

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| BioE       | Biomedical Engineering                                       |
| BuAM       | Business Administration and Management                       |
| BuSH       | Business Studies and Humanities                              |
| CAMARTEC   | Centre for Agricultural Mechanization and Rural Technology   |
| CIDM       | Civil Infrastructure Development and Management              |
| CoCSE      | Computation al and Communication Science and Engineering     |
| CoSE       | Communication Science and Engineering                        |
| EaSEn      | Earth Sciences and Engineering                               |
| EE         | External Examiner  |
| EnSE       | Environmental Science and Engineering                        |
| ETE        | Electronics and Telecommunication and Engineering            |
| FBNS       | Food Biotechnology and Nutritional Sciences                  |
| GHBM       | Global Health and Biomedical Sciences                        |
| GPA        | Grade Point Average  |
| HPRP       | Health Physics and Radiation Protection                      |
| HuGL       | Humanities, Governance and Leadership                        |
| HWRE       | Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering                    |
| ICSE       | Information and Communication Science and Engineering        |
| IE         | Internal Examiner  |
| IEM        | Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management                   |
| ISNS       | Information System and Network Security                      |
| IPRS       | Industrial Pharmacy and Regulatory Science                   |
| ISNS       | Information System and Network Security                      |
| ITDM       | Information Technology Development and Management            |
| ITME       | Innovation and Technology Management and Entrepreneurship    |
| ITSDM      | Information Technology Systems Development and Management    |
| LiSBE/LSBE | Life Sciences and Bioengineering                             |
| MaSE       | Materials Science and Engineering                            |
| MCSE       | Mathematical and Computational Science and Engineering       |
| MESE       | Materials and Energy Science and Engineering                 |
| MEWES      | Materials, Energy, Water and Environmental Sciences          |
| NEPAD      | New Partnership for Africa's Development                     |
| NM-AIST    | Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology |
| PDF        | Portable Document Format                                     |
| PGSC       | Petroleum and Gas Science and Engineering                    |
| PhD        | Doctor of Philosophy   |
| SABE       | Sustainable Agriculture and Biodiversity Conservation        |
| SESE       | Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering                   |
| SETI       | Science, Engineering, Technology and Innovation              |
| SSA        | Sub-Saharan Africa   |

|      |   |
|------|---|
| STLC | Senate Teaching and Learning Committee          |
| TCU  | Tanzania Commission for Universities            |
| WESE | Water and Environmental Science and Engineering |
| WiMC | Wireless and Mobile computing                   |
| WSSE | Water supply and sanitary engineering           |

## Quick Facts

### Principal Officers of the Institution

#### Location

The Tengeru campus of NM-AIST is situated at the former CAMARTEC premises, 16 KmEast of Arusha city centre. One can access the Tengeru Campus of NM-AIST from:

Kijenge Junction next to Impala Hotel, through the Nelson Mandela (Old Moshi-Arusha) road -12 Km;

Tengeru and then turning to the South through the Command and Staff College of Tanzania Peoples Defense - (4 Km);

#### Support for Students

Within the Campus, students will have access to the following services:

- A well-equipped and accessible library
- Well-furnished hostels
- Cafeterias offering the good catering services
- Agents for Posts, Banking (ATM), and other services
- Dispensary
- Counseling services
- Recreation facilities

#### How to apply Schools

All applications for admission must include:

- Application through online admission system
- Certified copies of degree certificates
- Transcripts of academic work
- Letters of recommendation
- Application fee

#### Schools

- School of Life Sciences and Bioengineering (LiSBE)
- School of Computational and Communication Science and Engineering (CoCSE)
- School of Materials, Energy, Water and Environmental Science (MEWES)
- School of Business Studies and Humanities (BuSH)



**Chancellor**

Hon. Dr. Mohamed Gharib Bilal  
Former Vice President of United Republic of Tanzania  
Former Chief Minister of Zanzibar

**Chairperson of the Council**

Prof. Joseph Rwegasira Buchweishaija

**Vice Chancellor**

Prof. Emmanuel J. Luoga,  
P.O. Box 447, Arusha  
TANZANIA.  
Tel: +255 272 970 001  
Mobile: +255 768 213333  
Fax: +255 272 970 016  
E-mail: [vc@nm-aist.ac.tz](mailto:vc@nm-aist.ac.tz), [emmanuel.luoga@nm-aist.ac.tz](mailto:emmanuel.luoga@nm-aist.ac.tz)

**Deputy Vice Chancellor for Academic, Research and Innovation**

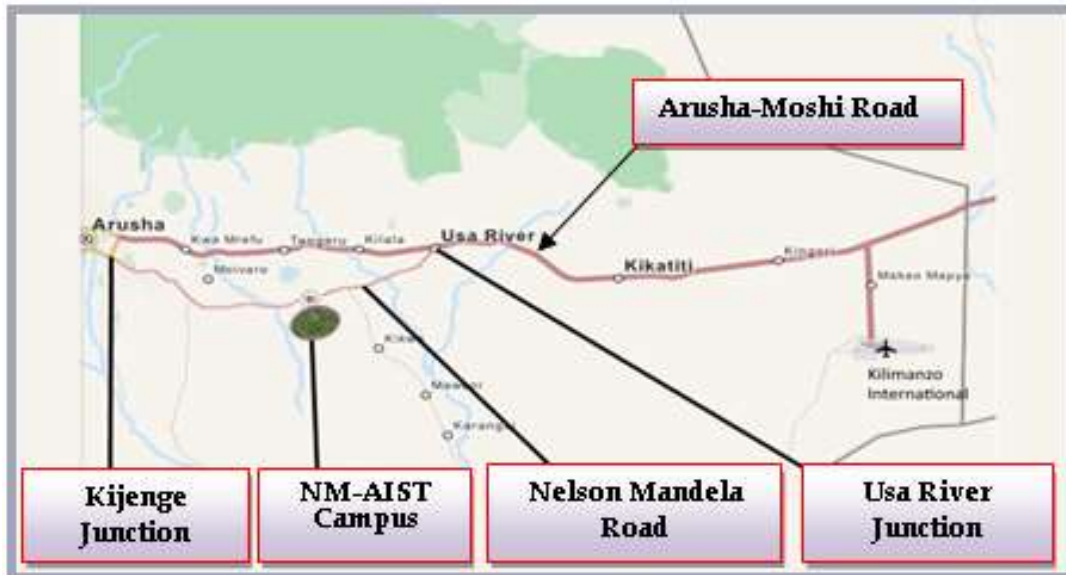
Prof. Anthony M. Mshandete,  
P.O. Box 447, Arusha  
TANZANIA  
Tel: +255 272 970 002  
Mobile: +255 755 054 614  
Fax: +255 272 970 016  
E-mail: [dvc-acad@nm-aist.ac.tz](mailto:dvc-acad@nm-aist.ac.tz), [anthony.mshandete@nm-aist.ac.tz](mailto:anthony.mshandete@nm-aist.ac.tz)

**Deputy Vice Chancellor for Planning, Finance and Administration**

Prof. Charles V. Lugomela,  
P.O. Box 447, Arusha  
TANZANIA  
Tel: +255 272 970 003  
Mobile: +255 784 230 023  
Fax: +255 272 970 016  
E-mail: [dvc-admin@nm-aist.ac.tz](mailto:dvc-admin@nm-aist.ac.tz), [charles.lugomela@nm-aist.ac.tz](mailto:charles.lugomela@nm-aist.ac.tz)



**Location of the Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology**



An Ariel view of the Tengeru Campus



## **1.0 Introduction**

### **1.1 Overview**

The Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology in Arusha (NM-AIST) is one in a network of Pan-African Institutions of Science and Technology located across the continent. These institutions, which are the proud brainchild of Nelson Mandela, envision training and developing the next generation of African scientists and engineers with a view to impacting profoundly on the continent's development through the application of Science, Engineering, Technology and Innovation (SETI).

The NM-AIST, which is accredited by the Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU) is being developed into a world-class research-intensive institution for postgraduate and postdoctoral studies and research in SETI. The training in SETI, however, incorporates appreciable doses of relevant business studies and humanities ingredients. Thus, the training curricular also incorporates strong innovation and entrepreneurship features, and hence strong academia-industry society relations are part of the NM-AIST's development agenda. NM-AIST's curricular also seek to accommodate, enable, stimulate and catalyze innovation and entrepreneurship for the benefit of Sub-Saharan African's (SSA's) sustainable development.

### **1.2 Rationale of Establishing NM-AIST**

Over the past two decades or so, one of the important lessons learned by the global community from the successes of the newly developed countries, particularly in East Asia, is that significant investment in SETI capacity building through educational excellence is a critical prerequisite for sustainable economic and technological development in any nation. It is increasingly being recognized that the weakness in the technological capability of African countries is one of the factors affecting their ability to harness their abundant natural resources for socio-economic development. In the 5th African Ministerial Conference on Science organized by New Partnership for Africa's Development (NEPAD) held from 12th – 16th December 2012, the Ministers recognized that “Science and Technology will play an important role in Africa's efforts to eradicate poverty, achieve food security, and fight diseases”. There is a keen awareness that human resources are required to operate and maintain industries, build infrastructures, increase agricultural productivity and provide other valuable services. The contribution of SETI in general, and research and training institutions in particular, is now widely recognized as being of critical importance in efforts to attain SDGs and transform Africa's economies.

Neglect of SETI has created a critical gap between each country's needs and its ability to meet them since few public resources have been allocated for the same and, as a result, the research base has declined or failed to grow. Production of published papers is minimal in science and engineering. Within Africa, graduate education for sciences and engineering has not developed, and talented researchers have looked outside the country for work resulting in a considerable brain drain of talents. This self-reinforcing process drains researchers and technical personnel from firms and the public sector, further weakening the position of SETI in the continent.

It is a fact that currently, there exist deficiencies in highly qualified human resources in the SETI sectors in Africa. The launching of the Masters and PhD Degree Programmes at NM-AIST will contribute to addressing the deficiencies through advanced SETI components to provide solutions to the needs and problems of the society and industry.

### **1.3 Vision and Mission**

The vision of NM-AIST is to become a world-class institution dedicated to the pursuit and promotion of excellence in Science, Engineering, Technology and Innovation (SETI), and their applications for economic growth and sustainable development.

The mission of NM-AIST is to deliver and promote high quality and internationally competitive teaching and learning, research and innovation, and public service in Science, Engineering and Technology leveraging on entrepreneurship for enhanced value addition to people and natural resources, with a view to stimulating, catalyzing and promoting economic growth and sustainable development in Tanzania and Sub-Saharan Africa

## **2.0 Admission and Registration Requirements**

### **2.1 Admission**

#### **2.1.1 Masters Programmes**

##### **2.1.1.1 Masters by Coursework and Dissertation**

To be admitted into a Master's programme by Coursework and Dissertation at the NM-AIST, the following requirements will be taken into consideration:

- (i) Possession of at least a second-class Bachelor's degree with at least a GPA of 3.0/5.0 or its equivalent or a postgraduate diploma with at least a GPA of 4.0/5.0 or its equivalent in an appropriate area of study from an accredited university or similar institution of higher learning. For an applicant holding unclassified degrees (e.g. M.D, BVM & DDS) should have at least an overall of "C" grade and an average of "B" grade in the relevant subject or field of his/her specialization.
- (ii) The applicant must satisfy the programme and specialty specific requirements as specified by the respective School/Department hosting the programme according to the list of degree programmes and areas of specialization (See Table 1).
- (iii) The applicant may be expected to undergo an entry assessment by a panel appointed by the host School/Department, which may take one of the following methods: (1) personal interview, (2) written assessment, or (3) interview plus written assessment.

##### **2.1.1.2 Master's Degree Programme by Research and Thesis**

To be admitted into a Master's programme by Research and Thesis at the NM-AIST, the following requirements will be taken into consideration:

- (i) Possession of a Bachelor's degree from an accredited university or similar institution of higher learning with a GPA of at least 3.5/5.0 or its equivalent or a postgraduate diploma with at least a GPA of 4.0/5.0 or its equivalent in an appropriate area of study from an accredited university or similar institution of higher learning. For an applicant holding unclassified degrees (e.g. M.D, BVM & DDS) should have at least an overall of "C" grade and an average of "B" grade in the relevant subject or field of his/her specialization and, either
  - a) Possession of a prototype that requires incubation/scaling up in line with NM-AIST's research and innovation policy and guidelines, or

- b) Evidence of at least ONE-year working experience in related fields and at least ONE publication in an accredited peer-reviewed journal as the FIRST author.
- (ii) Submission along with application documents, a concise ONE-page concept notes or details of a prototype of what he/she wishes to work on as part of his/her study provided it be within the NM-AIST research agenda.
- (iii) The applicant should be ready to pursue prescribed skills and capacity enhancing courses which are offered to all Master's students at NM-AIST as common core courses and as may be recommended by the supervisors, to enhance research performance. The courses may be taken flexibly during the duration of the programme but MUST be successfully completed before graduation.

### **2.1.1.3 Master's Degree Programme by Coursework and Project**

This is a professional Master's programme and a student will spend the first three semester's doing coursework and one final semester in a pre-selected industry or NM-AIST laboratory to solve a pre-agreed problem of the industry or community. To be admitted into a Master's programme by Coursework and Project at the NM-AIST, the following requirements will be taken into consideration:

- (i) Possession of at least a second-class Bachelor's degree with at least a GPA of 3.0/5.0 or its equivalent or a postgraduate diploma with at least a GPA of 4.0/5.0 or its equivalent in an appropriate area of study from an accredited university or similar institution of higher learning. For an applicant holding unclassified degrees (e.g. M.D, BVM & DDS) should have at least an overall of "C" grade and an average of "B" grade in the relevant subject or field of his/her specialization and working experience in related field (as guided by relevant School) will be added advantage.
- (ii) The applicant must satisfy the programme and specialty specific requirements as specified by the respective School/Department hosting the programme according to the list of degree programmes and areas of specialization (See Table 1).
- (iii) The applicant may be expected to undergo an entry assessment by a panel appointed by the host School/Department, which may take one of the following methods: (1) personal interview, (2) written assessment, or (3) interview plus written assessment.

## **2.1.2 PhD Programmes**

### **2.1.2.1 PhD Degree Programme by Coursework and Dissertation**

To be admitted into a PhD programme by Coursework and Dissertation at the NM-AIST, the following requirements will be taken into consideration:

- (i) Possession of at least a second-class Bachelor's degree with at least a GPA of 3.0/5.0 or its equivalent or a postgraduate diploma with at least a GPA of 4.0/5.0 or its equivalent in an appropriate area of study from an accredited university or similar institution of higher learning. For an applicant holding unclassified degrees (e.g. M.D, BVM & DDS) should have at least an overall of "C" grade and an average of "B" grade in the relevant subject or field of his/her specialization.
- (ii) Possession of a Master's degree from an accredited university or similar institution of higher learning with a minimum GPA of 3.5/5.0 or its equivalent and at least an average of "B" in the relevant subjects or field of specialization.
- (iii) The applicant must satisfy the programme and specialty specific requirements as specified by the respective School/Department hosting the programme according to the list of degree programmes and areas of specialization (See Table 1).
- (iv) The applicant may be expected to undergo an entry assessment by a panel appointed by the host School/Department, which may take one of the following methods: (1) personal interview, (2) written assessment, or (3) interview plus written assessment.

### **2.1.2.2 PhD Degree Programme by Research and Thesis**

To be admitted into a PhD programme by Research and Thesis at the NM-AIST, the following requirements will be taken into consideration:

- (i) Possession of at least a second-class Bachelor's degree with at least a GPA of 3.0/5.0 or its equivalent or a postgraduate diploma with at least a GPA of 4.0/5.0 or its equivalent in an appropriate area of study from an accredited university or similar institution of higher learning. For an applicant holding unclassified degrees (e.g. M.D, BVM & DDS) should have at least an overall of "C" grade and an average of "B" grade in the relevant subject or field of his/her specialization.
- (ii) Possession of Master's degree from an accredited university or similar institution of higher learning with a minimum GPA of 3.5/5.0.
- (iii) Demonstrate working and research experience by either producing evidence of:

- a) At least TWO years working experience in related field and at least TWO publications in accredited peer-reviewed journals, being the FIRST author in ONE publication or
  - b) ONE publication and a patent/prototype emanating from his/her research/innovation work in line with NM-AIST's Research and Innovation Policy, or
  - c) A prototype that requires incubation/scaling up in line with NM-AIST's Research and Innovation Policy, or
  - d) A funded research project with a PhD training component in which the applicant is the project PI/ Co PI in a related field, or
  - e) Working experience (in related field) of at least FIVE years and a statement of purpose (education background, motivation for study programme, study plan and map, plan after study, and honors and awards).
- (iv) Submission along with application documents, a concise TWO-page concept note or details of a prototype of what he/she wishes to work on as part of his/her study provided it is within the NM-AIST research agenda.
  - (v) The applicant may be expected to defend the concept note or prototype before a panel appointed by the host School/Department to demonstrate the candidate's research skills and work experience.
  - (vi) The applicant should be ready to pursue prescribed skills and capacity-enhancing courses that are offered to all PhD students at NM-AIST as common core courses and the supervisors may recommend as, enhancing research performance. The courses may be taken flexibly during the duration of the programme but MUST be successfully completed before graduation.

### **2.1.2.3 Programme and Specialty Specific Requirements**

In addition to minimum entry requirements for Master's and PhD programmes stipulated above, there are additional requirements specific for each programme and/or specialty stipulated by the host Department/School that will also be considered for admission into the respective programme or specialty.



## 2.2 Registration

Having satisfied the admission and other requirements for joining NM-AIST to pursue Master's or PhD studies, students will be registered either for coursework and dissertation, coursework, and project or research and thesis programmes:

- (i) Registration of students for the course(s) will take place during the first two weeks of the respective semester from the first day of the commencement of classes for the respective intakes.
- (ii) Students must renew their studentship registration at the beginning of every subsequent year.
- (iii) Students shall not be allowed to register or renew registration at the University without prior payment of fees or submission of commitment to pay fees from a sponsor.
- (iv) Students shall be allowed to register/change subjects or courses within two weeks of commencement of classes in the respective semester after the recommendation of respective department.
- (v) Students shall be allowed to register/change specialization/programme after two weeks of commencement of classes in the first semester of the first year after the recommendation of respective department/school.
- (vi) Students shall be allowed to change the mode of study within two weeks of commencement of classes in the first semester of the first year after the recommendation of respective department/school.
- (vii) Students shall not be allowed to register/change for subjects/courses after two weeks of commencement of classes in the respective semester.
- (viii) Students shall not be allowed to register/change for specialization/programme after two weeks of commencement of classes in the first semester of the first year.
- (ix) Students pursuing studies under coursework and dissertation, coursework and project as well as those under research and thesis will be registered twice per academic year.

## **2.3 Programmes Duration**

### **2.3.1 Master and PhD Degree Programmes by Coursework and Dissertation/Project**

The basic accounting period for teaching and learning at NM-AIST is the academic year. The academic year is divided into two semesters each comprising 18 weeks with 15 weeks of teaching, one week of study break and 2 weeks of examinations. There is a 3 weeks' vacation between semesters. The duration of Master's and PhD studies at NM-AIST is as follows:

#### **2.3.1.1 Master's Degree Programmes**

The duration of a Master's Degree Programme shall be 4 semesters. Students may be allowed to extend studies to a maximum of 6 semesters, provided that there are compelling reasons and proof of meeting the corresponding costs.

A Master's Programme shall consist of coursework in the first two semesters while the third and fourth semesters shall be wholly devoted to research and dissertation work.

#### **2.3.1.2 PhD Degree Programmes**

A PhD student can graduate after 6 semesters upon fulfilling all the requirements. Students may be allowed to extend studies to a maximum of 10 semesters provided that there are compelling reasons and proof of meeting the corresponding costs.

A PhD programme shall consist of coursework in the first two semesters while the third through sixth semesters shall be wholly devoted to dissertation work.

### **2.3.2 Master's and PhD Degree Programmes by Research and Theses**

#### **2.3.2.1 Master's Degree Programmes**

The duration of the Master's Programme by research and thesis shall be 24 months including 6 months for development of a research proposal. Candidates that may not be able to complete the programme within the prescribed period may request for an extension from the Senate. Extensions will be granted for up to 12 months provided there are compelling reasons and proof of meeting the corresponding costs.

#### **2.3.2.2 PhD Degree Programmes**

The duration of the PhD programmes by research and thesis shall be three years including the six months of developing a research proposal. Candidates may be allowed to extend studies to a maximum of 5 years upon approval by the Senate of the request endorsed by the

School/Department provided that there are compelling reasons and proof of meeting the corresponding costs.

### **3.0 Introduction to the Programmes**

#### **3.1 Course**

A course is construed as a compilation of course materials that enable acquisition of independent and self-contained competences within a particular duration. A course may constitute one or several modules.

#### **3.2 Course Categories**

All programmes comprise of core and elective courses. Core courses are those that a student must study in order to complete the degree programme while elective courses are those that students select from a list of recommended courses, which may include courses from other degree programmes.

Core courses fall under three sub-categories:

- (i) Institution Common core courses are offered to all students across the institution
- (ii) School common core courses are offered to all students in a particular School
- (iii) Programme core courses offered to students registered in a particular programme, which equip the students with respective know-how and advanced knowledge;
- (iv) Specialty core courses offered to students in the area of their specialization within the programme which provides deeper understanding and mastery of the specializations; and
- (v) Elective courses provide students with broader, more extensive and in-depth knowledge of theory and respective know-how.

#### **3.3 Credits**

- (i) The weight of a course is defined in terms of credits, which are based on the time required to complete a course. For the purpose of course weighting, a credit is defined as 10 lectures, practical, research, independent studies, seminar, tutorials or assignment hours.
- (ii) The number of credits for the common core, programme core, specialty core, and elective courses shall range from 5 to 30 credits, of which the combination of lecture and practical sessions which require students to have direct contact with the instructor shall range from 1 to 8.

- (iii) All students will be required to make presentations in graduate seminars organized by their respective academic departments/schools. Such presentations shall be assessed and credited.

### **3.3.1 Master's and PhD Degree Programmes**

#### **3.3.1.1 Master's Degree Programmes by Coursework and Dissertation/Project**

A student enrolled in a Master's Degree Programme by coursework and dissertation at NM-AIST will be required to earn at least 180 credits made up of core (common, programme and specialty core), and elective courses, graduate seminars as well as research work. With the approval of the respective department, candidates may take more courses to enhance their research performance. The minimum indicative credits in the various Master's degree programmes by coursework and dissertation are as specified in the respective curriculum.

#### **3.3.1.2 Master's Degree Programmes by Research and Thesis**

A student pursuing a Master's degree programme by research and thesis shall be required to earn at least 180 credits made up of common core courses, graduate seminars as well as research work. With the approval of the respective department, students may take additional courses to enhance their research performance. The minimum indicative credits in the various Master's degree programmes by research and thesis are as specified in the respective curriculum.

#### **3.3.1.3 PhD Degree Programmes by Coursework and Dissertation**

A student pursuing a PhD degree programme by coursework and dissertation shall be required to earn at least 540 credits before graduation. The student is required to flexibly take coursework to earn at least 160 credits during the first two semesters alongside developing the research proposal. The coursework comprises an appropriate combination of common, programme and specialty core as well as graduate seminars and elective courses depending on the interest of the student and supervisor's recommendations. The rest of the time shall be devoted to research work and graduate seminars. With the approval of the respective department, students may take additional courses on offer to enhance their research performance. The minimum indicative credits in the various PhD degree programmes by coursework and dissertation are as specified in the respective programme.

### **3.3.4 PhD Degree Programmes by Research and Thesis**

A student pursuing a PhD programme by research and thesis shall be required to earn at least 540 credits made up of common core courses, graduate seminars as well as research work. With the approval of the respective department, students may take additional courses to enhance their research performance. The minimum indicative credits in the various PhD degree programmes by research and thesis are as specified in the respective curriculum.

### **3.4 Transfer of Credits**

#### **3.4.1 Overview**

A student is permitted to transfer to the NM-AIST, credits equivalent to not more than 50% of all the credits for Master or PhD programme of the respective University Qualification Framework (UQF) level coursework taken at another recognized academic institution or NM-AIST.

The transfer must include a verifiable recommendation from Programme Coordinator of the originating university and an official transcript indicating completion of the coursework and must be endorsed by the Dean of the relevant School at NM-AIST for transmission to Senate approval.

The number of credits and grades earned for a transferred course will be included in calculating GPA and Cumulative Grade point Average (CGPA) of the student. Credits to be transferred shall have been earned within a period not exceeding five years from the time of application.

#### **3.4.2 Guidelines for Transfer of Credits**

The guidelines on credit transfer including the operational definitions and scenarios of credit transfer are detailed below:

##### **3.4.2.1 Operational Definitions**

The guidelines on credit transfer including the operational definitions and scenarios of credit transfer are detailed below:

- (i) Credit is a measurement unit for 'notional' or 'average' learning time. The notional learning time includes all the activities which the learner is expected to undertake in order to achieve the learning outcomes. A credit in the UQF equates to learning outcomes achievable in 10 hours of learning time determined on the basis of a learner with an average learning speed. That is, a credit equals 10 notional hours.
- (ii) Credit transfer refers to the process by which learners may transfer credit value(s) from one programme to another, both programmes belonging to the same institution or from one learning environment to another i.e. involving a programme of two different institutions having received recognition for knowledge, skill or competence acquired. This may occur within a programme of study, across programmes in an institution, between institutions within a single country or on an international basis.

(iii) Credit accumulation is the process of achieving credits over time in relation to a planned programme of study.

### 3.4.2.2 Scenarios of Credit Transfer

There are two possible scenarios to be considered in the transfer of credits as outlined below:

- (i) Transfer of course credits in a programme of the same UQF level within NM-AIST.
- (ii) Transfer of course credits in a programme of the same UQF level from another Institution to NM-AIST.

### 3.4.2.3 Guidelines on Credit Transfer

The following guidelines which are organized under different themes shall provide guidance on credit transfer at NM-AIST:

**(i) Role of NM-AIST as the Receiving Institution shall be:**

- (a) To ensure that the course content of the transferred course is at least 75% similar to that of the NM-AIST course.
- (b) To scrutinize the course to assess whether the mode that was used to deliver it has significantly contributed to skills, knowledge and, competencies required to be achieved by NM-AIST graduate.
- (c) To confirm that the Higher Education Institution (HEI) from which a student wants to transfer credit is a University with full accreditation by a recognized body in the country assigned to deal with such.
- (d) Matters and the accreditation status of the Institution shall be independently verified by NM-AIST and the TCU. If in doubt, NM-AIST reserves the right to give any applicant a performance verification test or reject the application.
- (e) To confirm that courses with credits for transfer have been accredited by the Commission and/or another national accreditation body.
- (f) To ensure that all applications are scrutinized by the relevant school/department before transmitting to DVC-ARI for approval.
- (g) To ensure that, once a course has been accepted as being equivalent to the NM-AIST course as per these guidelines, the course shall be given the same name and number of credits as that of the course on delivery at NM-AIST regardless of the credits in the other University's School/Faculty/Department.



- (h) To ensure that the conversion of grades is done by anchoring the pass mark of the other University to that of NM-AIST and accordingly determining the range of marks in the other University for the NM-AIST grades. In cases where only grades and not scored marks are available, the lower equivalent grade shall be assumed.

**(ii) Role of Releasing Institution shall be:**

- (a) To facilitate the transfer of credits of a student and providing necessary information on the student and the course/programme.
- (b) To provide the amount of time that the student spent on supervised and unsupervised workload which aimed at achieving learning outcomes.
- (c) To provide detailed transcripts recording the credits and grades awarded to the student.

**(iii) Role of the Student shall be:**

- (a) To understand that a core subject, course or module in the releasing Institution/School/Faculty/Department may not necessarily be a core subject, course or module in the receiving Institution/School/Faculty/Department and vice versa. Credits for programme and specialty core courses are not transferable.
- (b) To ensure that he/she possesses an active degree programme registration at his/her current Institution/School/Department.
- (c) To ensure that credits for which transfer is requested have been obtained within a period of not more than five years.
- (d) To undertake at least 50% of degree programme credits at NM-AIST. The maximum credit allowable for transfer, therefore, is 50% of the required credit of NM-AIST degree programme.
- (e) To apply in writing, for credit transfer to the DVC-ARI through the Dean of respective school and attaching copies of all required supporting documents which include: official transcript, letter of introduction/recommendation from the previous university, course description, catalogue or syllabus to include number of hours of teaching, method of assessment and grading system, an official translation of the original documents (in case of non-English documents); photo-attached personal identification documents e.g. Birth certificate, passport or an Identification (ID),

certified copies of the original certificates used to gain admission into the previous university.

- (f) To apply for credit transfer within two weeks of registration after getting approval from department/school that the course applying for transfer shall be offered in a respective academic year.

### 3.5 Course Codes

A course code has four letters and four digits to identify a particular course. The letters represent programme name while the digits depict a course status. The first digit denotes a type of programme, 6 being for Master’s (UFQ 9) and 7 for PhD (UQF 10). The second digit denotes course category as follows: (0) for Common courses; (1) for Programme courses; (2) for Specialty courses; (3) for Elective courses and (4) for Graduate Seminars. The third and fourth digits denote the individual course serial number running from 01 to 99.

#### 3.5.1 Course Outlines and Mapping

**Table 1: Programmes and Areas of Specialization by Schools**

| Schools   | Degree Programmes  | Areas of Specialization                          |
|---|--|--|
| School of Life Science and Bioengineering (LiSBE) | Master of Science in Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management (BiEM)<br>PhD in Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management (BiEM) | Molecular Biodiversity and Bio-Prospecting       |
|   |  | Sustainable Utilization of Natural Resources     |
|   | Master of Science in Sustainable Agriculture (SuAg)<br>PhD in Sustainable Agriculture (SuAg)                             | Molecular Plant Pathology                        |
|   |  | Plant Molecular Breeding                         |
|   |  | Agricultural System Management                   |
|   | Master of Science in Human Nutrition and Dietetic (HuND)   | Clinical Nutrition and Dietetics                 |
|   |  | Community Nutrition                              |
|   | PhD in Human Nutrition and Dietetic (HuND)   | Regulation of Nutrient Metabolism                |
|   |  | Molecular Mechanism of Human Disease-Nutrition   |
|   | Master of Science in Food Science and Biotechnology (FoSB)<br>PhD in Food Science and Biotechnology (FoSB)               | Postharvest Handling and Processing Technologies |
| Food Safety and Quality                           |  |  |
| Master of Science in Health                       | Health and Biomedical Sciences   |  |

| Schools   | Degree Programmes  | Areas of Specialization  |
|---|--|--|
|   | and Biomedical Sciences (HBS)<br>PhD in Health and Biomedical Sciences (HBS)     |  |
|   | Master of Science in Public Health Research (PHR)                                | Determinants of Health and Diseases<br>Interventions Research<br>Implementations and Health Systems Research |
|   | Master of Molecular Biomedical Engineering (BioE)                                | Molecular Biomedical Engineering   |
|   | Master of Science in Industrial Pharmacy and Regulatory Science (MSc.IPRS)       | Industrial Pharmacy and Regulatory Science   |
| School of Computational and Communication Science and Engineering (CoCSE) | Master's and PhD in Mathematical and Computer Science and Engineering (MCSE)     | Applied Mathematics and Computational Science<br>Computer Science and Engineering                            |
|   | Master's and PhD in Information and Communication Science and Engineering (ICSE) | Information Technology Systems Development and Management<br>Electronics and Telecommunications Engineering  |
|   | Master of Science in Embedded and Mobile Systems (EMoS)                          | Embedded Systems<br>Mobile Systems   |
|   | Masters of Wireless and Mobile Computing (WiMC)                                  | Wireless and Mobile Computing  |
|   | Master of Information Systems and Network Security (ISNS)                        | Information Systems and Network Security   |
|   | Master's and PhD in Materials Science and Engineering (MaSE)                     | Materials Science and Engineering  |
|   | Master of Science in Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering (SESE)           | Sustainable Power Generation and Energy Utilization<br>Renewable Energy Engineering<br>Smart Grid Technology |
| School of Materials, Energy, Water and Environmental Sciences (MEWES)     | PhD in Sustainable Energy  | Sustainable Power  |

| <b>Schools</b>   | <b>Degree Programmes</b>   | <b>Areas of Specialization</b>             |
|--|--|--|
|  | Science and Engineering (SESE)                                       | Generation and Energy Utilization          |
|  |  | Renewable Energy Engineering               |
|  | Master's and PhD in Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering (HWRE) | Hydrology and Climate Studies              |
|  |  | Water Resources Engineering and Management |
|  | Master of Science in Health Physics and Radiation Protection (HPRP)  | Health Physics and Radiation Protection    |
|  | Water supply and sanitary engineering (WSSE)                         | Water Supply                               |
|  |  | Sanitary Engineering                       |
|  | PhD in Water supply and sanitary engineering (WSSE)                  | Water supply and sanitary engineering      |
| Master's and PhD in Environmental Science and Engineering (EnSE) | Environmental Science  |  |
|  | Environmental Engineering  |  |
| School of Business Studies and Humanities                        | Master of Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management (IEM)           | Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management |
|  | PhD in Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management (IEM)              | Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management |

There are courses in the School of BuSH which are designed to enable students to develop attributes necessary for them to excel in academic and industry management and leadership that befits today's knowledge society, and which Africa needs to develop in order to leapfrog to prosperity. PhD students are required to explore the frontiers of knowledge that may lead to new discoveries and innovations. They will thus be required to take some courses that will expose them to these frontiers as well as prepare them for their research. It is also expected that some of the PhD students will be deployed as teaching assistants with a view to supporting senior academics and enabling them to develop their teaching skills and hence prepare for future careers in academia.

### **3.6 Graduate Seminars and Dissertation/Thesis/Project**

#### **3.6.1 Graduate Seminars**

All students shall be required to attend and participate in a series of graduate seminars that will be organized by respective departments to provide them with an inter- and multi-disciplinary perspective in their areas of study. Seminar presentations may be given by visiting faculty, resident faculty, industrialists, and distinguished members of the international scientific community.

As part of the degree requirements, Master's and PhD students at NM-AIST must attain the number of credits from graduate seminars prescribed in the respective programme before graduation.

#### **3.6.2 Dissertation/Thesis/Project**

Upon approval of a research proposal, each student will proceed to conduct research and subsequently write and defend the dissertation/thesis to qualify for the degree award. The research and dissertation/thesis work is intended to enable students to deepen their understanding of the subject matter and come up with new knowledge and/or solutions to the problem(s) identified in the proposal.

#### **3.6.3 Mapping of Courses for Master's and PhD Degree Programmes by Coursework and Dissertation**

##### **3.6.3.1 Master's Degree Programmes**

Master's degree programmes by coursework and dissertation at NM-AIST are designed to take 4 semesters. The coursework is concentrated in the first two semesters and precedes the research for dissertation work, which commences in the third semester. In essence, the last two semesters are wholly reserved for research and dissertation writing. Graduate seminars are held throughout the 4 semesters and participation shall be compulsory.

##### **3.6.3.2 PhD Degree Programmes**

A PhD student is required to complete coursework with minimum credits as specified in the respective programmes and depending on one's background and intended area of research, as well as supervisor recommendation.

## **4.0 Schools under each School**

### **4.1 School of Life Sciences and Bioengineering (LiSBE) Programmes**

The School of Life Sciences and Bioengineering (LiSBE) offers 10 degree programmes at Master's and PhD level and three Programmes at Master's level.

- (i) Master's and PhD in Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management (MSc. BiEM)
- (ii) Master's and PhD in Sustainable Agriculture (MSc. SuAg)
- (iii) Master's and PhD in Human Nutrition and Dietetics (MSc. HuND)
- (iv) Master's and PhD in Food Science and Biotechnology (MSc. FoSB)
- (v) Master's and PhD in Health and Biomedical Sciences (MSc. HBS)
- (vi) Master of Science in Public Health Research (MSc. PHR)
- (vii) Master of Molecular Biomedical Engineering (BioE)
- (viii) Master of Science in Industrial Pharmacy and Regulatory Science (MSc.IPRS)

The programmes are designed to bring together engineering and biological sciences in as deep-seated a manner as possible. Stated broadly, the programmes will educate students to use principles in the analysis and manipulation of biological systems to solve problems across a spectrum of important biological applications. Accordingly, in the Master's programme, the curriculum emphasizes basic concepts as well as particular applications. By learning to advance both engineering and biological knowledge, coupled with relevant business and humanities ingredients, it is anticipated that both Master's and PhD graduates, though at different levels, will be well prepared to spearhead developments in academia and industry related to health, agriculture, food, biodiversity, bioengineering and other emerging fields based on biotechnological developments.

The School of Life Sciences and Bioengineering programmes offer a unique opportunity for graduates to become not only top-notch scientists or academicians, but also business managers and technopreneurs, due to well-structured curricula, combining both, biological and engineering knowledge on one side, and business and humanities concepts, on the other. It is anticipated that graduates of these programmes will be well prepared for leadership careers in academia and industry.

#### **4.1.1 Master's and PhD in Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management**

This programme will use a multidisciplinary approach to train students to generate the next generation of trainees equipped with knowledge and capacity to ensure sustainable management of natural resources is achieved while improving the livelihoods of the people in the respective areas. The programme will deliver innovative research, training and outreach packages to candidates from Tanzania and the region, taking advantage of the rich biodiversity in Tanzania and the strong existing pool of regional and international collaborations at NM-AIST. Candidates will use the opportunities and resources available at NM-AIST to achieve and promote career excellence in biodiversity and ecosystem management.

Students are required to choose one of the specializations offered within the Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management (BiEM) Programme. Specializations offered under BiEM programme are:

- (i) Molecular Biodiversity and Bio-Propecting
- (ii) Sustainable Utilization of Natural Resources

##### **4.1.1.1 Programme Outline for Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management**

###### **(I) Master of Science in Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management by Coursework and Dissertation**

Students joining the MSc. BiEM by Coursework and Dissertation at NM-AIST shall be required to complete BuSH and school (LiSBE) core courses. With the approval of respective departments, students will take two BiEM programme courses on offer during the Semester based on their specialization, and other three electives courses of which can also be programme core courses offered within and/or outside the department/school

A list of courses for the Master of Science in Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management programme is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits:

###### **Common Core Courses**

| <b>S/N</b>                     | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>                                       | <b>Credits</b> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6007          | Foundations of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                | 10             |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6008          | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10             |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |                    |  | <b>20</b>      |

### Programme Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                     | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| 1.                             | LiBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics | 14         |
| 2.                             | LiBE 6102   | Outreach program                | 14         |
| 3.                             | BiEM 6401   | Graduate Seminar                | 16         |
| 4.                             | BiEM 6901   | Dissertation                    | 60         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                                 | <b>104</b> |

### Specialty Courses

#### (i) Molecular Biodiversity and Bio-Propecting

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                            | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                             | BiEM 6201   | Microbial diversity and Bio-propecting | 14        |
| 2.                             | BiEM 6202   | Natural Products in Biodiversity       | 14        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>28</b> |

#### (ii) Sustainable Utilization of Natural Resources

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                                    | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 3.                             | BiEM 6221   | Biodiversity Science and Conservation planning | 14        |
| 4.                             | BiEM 6222   | Conservation Governance                        | 14        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>28</b> |

### Elective courses

Students doing Master's degree in BiEM under coursework and dissertation may elect additional course(s) from and/or from within or outside the department, after seeking advice and approval of their respective Head of Department. The following pool of elective courses will be offered within Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management.

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                               | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 1.  | BiEM 6301   | Spatial Ecology and Conservation Planning | 14      |
| 2.  | BiEM 6302   | Conservation Bio-geography                | 14      |
| 3.  | BiEM 6303   | Restoration Ecology and Eco-park          | 14      |
| 4.  | BiEM 6304   | Population Ecology                        | 14      |
| 5.  | BiEM 6305   | Principles of Conservation Ecology        | 14      |
| 6.  | BiEM 6306   | Climate Change and Climate Modelling      | 14      |
| 7.  | BiEM 6307   | Conservation Genetics                     | 14      |



**(II) Master of Science in Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management by Research and Thesis**

Students under Master’s programme in BiEM by Research and Thesis at NM-AIST shall be required to complete two BuSH, one LSBE core course, and an outreach program as mandatory field attachment programme. A list of courses is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits

**Common Core Courses**

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 3.                             | BuSH 6007   | Foundations of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                | 10        |
| 4.                             | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>20</b> |

**Programme Core Courses**

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                       | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| 1.                             | LiBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics   | 14         |
| 2.                             | LiBE 6102   | Outreach program                  | 14         |
| 3.                             | BiEM 6402   | Research Seminars and Conferences | 16         |
| 4.                             | BiEM 6196   | Thesis                            | 116        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                                   | <b>160</b> |

*The topic of thesis may be taken to reflect any of specialty core courses taken from within BiEM programme or BiEM research themes or ongoing relevant research project within the field of specialty*

**(III) PhD in Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management by Coursework and Dissertation**

The list of courses for the PhD degree programme in BiEM is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits. With approval of respective departments, students may choose other courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside BiEM.

**Common Core Course**

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Philosophy, Law and Ethics                 | 10      |
| 2.  | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10      |
| 3.  | *BuSH 6009  | Organizational Development and Leadership                | 10      |
| 4.  | *BuSH 6010  | Economic of Innovation and Entrepreneurship              | 10      |

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> | 20 |
|--------------------------------|----|

*\*Core courses shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 if they did their Master's degree at NM-AIST*

### Programme Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name              | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------|
| 1.                             | LiBE 7101   | Applied Research Methods | 14         |
| 2.                             | LiBE 7102   | Outreach and Internship  | 14         |
| 3.                             | LiBE 7401   | Graduate Seminars        | 20         |
| 4.                             | BiEM 7901   | Dissertation             | 376        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                          | <b>424</b> |

### Specialty Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                                      | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1                              | BiEM 7221   | Biostatistics II                                 | 24        |
| 2                              | BiEM 7222   | Population Ecology and Modeling                  | 24        |
| 3                              | BiEM 7223   | Advanced Microbial diversity and Bio-prospecting | 24        |
| 4                              | BiEM 7224   | Human Dimension of Conservation                  | 24        |
| 5                              | BiEM 7225   | Issues in Molecular Biodiversity                 | 24        |
| 6                              | BiEM 7226   | Restoration Ecology                              | 24        |
| 7                              | BiEM 7227   | Principles of Conservation Ecology               | 24        |
| 8                              | BiEM 7228   | Natural Products and Bio-prospecting             | 24        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>48</b> |

*\*Students must choose at least any two BiEM programme courses on offer during the Semester.*

### (IV) PhD in Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management by Research and Thesis

A candidate pursuing PhD by research and thesis at NM-AIST shall be required to take all common core courses, present graduate seminars, develop research proposal and undertake research work before preparation of a thesis.

With the approval of respective departments, students may choose other courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside the department/school as recommended by supervisor as indicated below:

#### Common Course

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1   | BuSH 6007   | Foundations of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                | 10      |
| 2   | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10      |
| 3   | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development Leadership                      | 10      |
| 4   | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of Innovation Entrepreneurship                 | 10      |

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> | 20 |
|--------------------------------|----|

*\*Core courses shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 if they did their Master's degree at NM-AIST*

### Programme Core Courses

| S/N                  | Course Ante | Course Name                       | Credits    |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| 3                    | LiBE 7101   | Applied Research Methods          | 14         |
| 4                    | LiBE 7102   | Outreach and Internship           | 14         |
| 5                    | BiEM7402    | Research Seminars and Conferences | 24         |
| 6                    | BiEM 7196   | Thesis                            | 468        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |             |                                   | <b>520</b> |

#### 4.1.1.2 Mapping of Courses for Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management

##### (I) Master of Science in Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management by Coursework and Dissertation

###### Semester I

| Course Category  | Course Ante   | Course Name                              | Credits  |    |
|--|---|--|--|----|
| <b>Common Core</b>                                     | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics | 10   |    |
| <b>Programme Core</b>                                  | LiBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics          | 14   |    |
| Specialty Core   | Molecular Biodiversity and Bio-Prospecting            | BiEM 6201                                | Microbial diversity and Bio-prospecting        | 14 |
|  | Sustainable Utilization of Natural Resources          | BiEM 6221                                | Biodiversity Science and Conservation Planning | 14 |
| Seminar  | BiEM 6401   | Graduate Seminar I                       | 4  |    |
| <b>Elective</b>  | Choose one elective from a pool of prescribed courses |  | 14   |    |
| <b>Subtotal credits for semester I (Per Specialty)</b> |   |  | <b>56</b>                                      |    |

###### Semester II

| Course Category   | Course Ante   | Course Name  | Credits                          |    |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|----|
| <b>Common Core</b>  | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10                               |    |
| <b>Programme Core</b>   | LiBE 6102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14                               |    |
| Specialty Core  | Molecular Biodiversity and Bio-Prospecting            | BiEM 6202  | Natural Products in Biodiversity | 14 |
|   | Sustainable Utilization of Natural Resources          | BiEM 6222  | Conservation Governance          | 14 |
| Seminar   | BiEM 6401   | Graduate Seminar II                                      | 4                                |    |
| <b>Elective</b>   | Choose one elective from a pool of prescribed courses |  | 14                               |    |
| <b>Subtotal credits for semester II (Per Specialty)</b>         |   |  | <b>56</b>                        |    |
| <b>Subtotal credits for semester I &amp; II (Per Specialty)</b> |   |  | <b>112</b>                       |    |

### Semester III & IV

| Course Category                          | Course Ante | Course Name          | Credits   |
|--|-------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Seminars                                 | BiEM 6401   | Graduate seminar III | 4         |
|  |             | Graduate seminar IV  | 4         |
| Dissertation                             | BiEM 6196   | Dissertation         | 60        |
| <b>Total credits for semester III-IV</b> |             |                      | <b>68</b> |

### Credits Mapping for Semester I –IV

| SN | Course Category      | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III-IV | TotalCredits |
|----|----------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1. | Common core          | 10         | 10          | -               | 20           |
| 2. | Programme Core       | 14         | 14          | -               | 28           |
| 3. | Specialty core       | 14         | 14          | -               | 28           |
| 4. | Elective             | 14         | 14          |                 | 28           |
| 5. | Graduate seminars    | 4          | 4           | 8               | 16           |
| 6. | Dissertation         |            |             | 60              | 60           |
|    | <b>Total Credits</b> | <b>56</b>  | <b>56</b>   | <b>68</b>       | <b>180</b>   |

### (II) Master of Science in Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management by Research and Thesis

| Course Category                | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|------------|
| Common Core                    | BuSH 6007   | Foundations of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                | 10         |
|                                | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
| Programme Core                 | LiBE 6102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14         |
|                                | LiBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics                          | 14         |
| Seminars                       | BiEM6402    | Research Seminars and Conferences I                      | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminars and Conferences II                     | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminars and Conferences III                    | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminars and Conferences IV                     | 4          |
| Thesis                         | BiEM 6196   | Thesis   | 116        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>180</b> |

*The topic of thesis may be taken to reflect any of specialty core courses taken from within BiEM programme or BiEM research themes or ongoing relevant research project within the field of specialty*

### (III) PhD in Biodiversity and Ecosystem Management by Coursework and Dissertation

A PhD student is required to complete coursework within the first two semesters. The table below shows the indicative mapping of PhD courses and their respective weights in credits. Actual mapping will vary for the various students depending on one's intended area of research, as well as the supervisor's recommendation

#### Semester I

| Course Category  |  | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits   |
|--|--|-------------|---|-----------|
| <b>Common Core</b>                                     |  | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics            | 10        |
|  |  | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development Leadership                 | 10        |
| <b>Programme core</b>                                  |  | LiBE 7101   | Applied Research Methods                            | 14        |
| <b>Specialty Core</b>                                  | <i>Students must choose at least any two BiEM programme courses on offer during the Semester</i> | BiEM 7221   | Biostatistics II                                    | 24        |
|  |  | BiEM 7222   | Population Ecology and Modeling                     |           |
|  |  | BiEM 7223   | Advanced Microbial Biodiversity and Bio-prospecting |           |
|  |  | BiEM 7224   | Human Dimension of Conservation                     |           |
|  |  | BiEM 7225   | Issues in Molecular Biodiversity                    | 24        |
|  |  | BiEM 7226   | Restoration Ecology                                 |           |
|  |  | BiEM 7227   | Principles of Conservation Ecology                  |           |
|  |  | BiEM 7228   | Natural Products and Bio-prospecting                |           |
| <b>Subtotal credits for semester I (Per Specialty)</b> |  |             |   | <b>72</b> |

#### Semester II

| Course Category  |          | Course Ante        | Course Name  | Credits    |
|--|----------|--------------------|--|------------|
| <b>Common Core</b>   |          | BuSH 6008          | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
|  |          | *BuSH 6010         | Economics of innovation Entrepreneurship                 | 10         |
| <b>Programme Core</b>  |          | LiBE 7102          | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14         |
| <i>Students must choose at least any two BiEM programme courses on offer during the Semester</i> |          | BiEM 7221          | Biostatistics II   | 24         |
|  |          | BiEM 7222          | Population Ecology and Modeling                          |            |
|  |          | BiEM 7223          | Advanced Microbial Biodiversity and Bio-prospecting      |            |
|  |          | BiEM 7224          | Human Dimension of Conservation                          |            |
|  |          | BiEM 7225          | Issues in Molecular Biodiversity                         | 24         |
|  |          | BiEM 7226          | Restoration Ecology                                      |            |
|  |          | BiEM 7227          | Principles of Conservation Ecology                       |            |
|  |          | BiEM 7228          | Natural Products and Bio-prospecting                     |            |
|  | BiEM7401 | Graduate Seminar I | 4  |            |
| <b>Total credits for semester II (Per Specialty)</b>   |          |                    |  | <b>76</b>  |
| <b>Total credits for semester I &amp; II (Per Specialty)</b>                                     |          |                    |  | <b>148</b> |

### Semester III-VI

| Course Category                          | Course Ante | Course Name          | Credits    |
|--|-------------|----------------------|------------|
| Seminars                                 | BiEM 7401   | Graduate seminar III | 4          |
|  |             | Graduate seminar IV  | 4          |
|  |             | Graduate seminar V   | 4          |
|  |             | Graduate seminar VI  | 4          |
| Dissertation                             | BiEM 6901   | Dissertation         | 376        |
| <b>Total credits for semester III-IV</b> |             |                      | <b>392</b> |

### Credits Mapping for Semester I - VI

| SN | Course Category      | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III-VI | Total Credits |
|----|----------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 1  | Common core          | 10         | 10          | -               | 20            |
| 2  | Programme Core       | 14         | 14          | -               | 28            |
| 3  | Specialty core       | 48         | 48          | -               | 96            |
| 5  | Graduate seminars    | -          | 4           | 16              | 20            |
| 6  | Dissertation         | -          | -           | 376             | 376           |
|    | <b>Total Credits</b> | <b>48</b>  | <b>52</b>   | <b>392</b>      | <b>540</b>    |

### (IV) Mapping of Core Courses for PhD by Research and Thesis

| Course Category      | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits    |
|----------------------|-------------|--|------------|
| <b>Common Core</b>   | BuSH 6007   | Foundations of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                | 10         |
|                      | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
|                      | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development Leadership                      | 10         |
|                      | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of Innovation Entrepreneurship                 | 10         |
| Programme Core       | LiBE 7101   | Applied Research Methods                                 | 14         |
|                      | LiBE 7102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14         |
| Seminars             | BiEM 7102   | Research Seminars and Conferences I                      | 4          |
|                      |             | Research Seminars and Conferences II                     | 4          |
|                      |             | Research Seminars and Conferences III                    | 4          |
|                      |             | Research Seminars and Conferences IV                     | 4          |
|                      |             | Research Seminars and Conferences V                      | 4          |
|                      |             | Research Seminars and Conferences VI                     | 4          |
| Thesis               | BiEM 7196   | Thesis   | 468        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |             |  | <b>540</b> |

*\*Core courses shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 if they did their Master's degree at NM-AIST*

#### 4.1.2 Master's and PhD in Sustainable Agriculture

The programme will develop students with the necessary scientific, technological, managerial and mental skills and competences in the agricultural industry that will contribute effectively and ethically to strategic decision making for the sustainable development of agriculture. Upon completion of the program, graduates will have obtained knowledge that will support the process of sustainable development in agriculture such as: maintenance and development of agricultural production and services (productivity), managing agricultural production risks through technological advancements (security), protecting the agricultural production potential and capacity of natural resources and preventing the degradation of soil, water quality and biological diversity (protection), economic viability (profitability) and social acceptability (social equity).

After the mandatory common core courses, students who will be admitted into SuAg programme may specialize in one of the following areas:

- (i) Molecular Plant Pathology
- (ii) Plant Molecular Breeding
- (iii) Agricultural System Management

With the approval of respective departments, students may choose elective courses from a prescribed pool of courses and /or some core courses from within and /or outside SuAg

##### 4.1.2.1 Programme Outline for Sustainable Agriculture

###### (I) Master of Sciences in Sustainable Agriculture by Coursework and Dissertation

A list of courses for MSc SuAg programme is provided bellow in terms of ante, name and credit

###### Common Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10        |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>20</b> |



### Programme Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                       | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| 1.                             | SuAg 6101   | Issues in Sustainable Agriculture | 14         |
| 2.                             | LiBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics   | 14         |
| 3.                             | LiBE 6102   | Outreach and Internship           | 14         |
| 4.                             | SuAg 6401   | Graduate Seminar                  | 16         |
| 5.                             | SuAg 6901   | Dissertation                      | 60         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                                   | <b>114</b> |

### Specialty Courses

#### (i) Molecular Plant Pathology

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name               | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| 1.                             | SuAg 6201   | Molecular Plant Pathology | 14        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                           | <b>14</b> |

#### (ii) Plant Molecular Breeding

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name              | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| 1.                             | SuAg 6202   | Plant Molecular Breeding | 14        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                          | <b>14</b> |

#### (iii) Agricultural System Management

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name              | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| 1.                             | SuAg 6203   | Managing Agro-ecosystems | 14        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                          | <b>14</b> |

### Elective Courses

Masters' students may elect courses which strengthen their scientific knowledge and technical competences, from a prescribed pool of courses and/or some courses from within or outside the school after seeking approval of the respective departments.

The following pool of elective courses will be offered under the SuAg programme.

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | SuAg 6301   | Sustainable Crop Protection and Soil Health Management | 14      |
| 2.  | SuAg 6302   | Plant Tissue Culture                                   | 14      |
| 3.  | SuAg 6303   | Application of Engineering in Life Sciences            | 14      |
| 4.  | SuAg 6304   | Economic Aspects of Biotechnology                      | 14      |
| 5.  | SuAg 6305   | Molecular Biotechnology                                | 14      |
| 6.  | SuAg 6306   | Plant Virology   | 14      |
| 7.  | SuAg 6307   | Sustainable Crop Production                            | 14      |
| 8.  | SuAg 6308   | Seed Science and Seed Systems                          | 14      |
| 9.  | SuAg 6309   | Applied Plant Pathology                                | 14      |
| 10. | SuAg 6310   | Metabolic Engineering and Molecular Farming            | 14      |

| S/N                           | Course Ante | Course Name                           | Credits    |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| 11.                           | SuAg 6311   | Abiotic and Biotic Stress Biology     | 14         |
| 12.                           | SuAg 6312   | Molecular Techniques in Life Sciences | 14         |
| 13.                           | SuAg 6313   | Agriculture Entomology                | 14         |
| 14.                           | SuAg 6314   | Agriculture Enterprise Management     | 14         |
| 15.                           | SuAg 6315   | Livestock Production and Management   | 14         |
| <b>Total Number of Credit</b> |             |                                       | <b>210</b> |

### **(II) Master of Sciences in Sustainable Agriculture by Research and Thesis**

Candidates pursuing master degree by research and thesis at NM-AIST shall be required to take all common courses, present graduate seminars, develop research proposals and undertake research work before preparation of thesis. With approval respective department, students may choose other courses on offer during semester, within and /or outside SuAg as detailed below

#### **Common core Courses**

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6007   | Foundations of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                | 10        |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>20</b> |

#### **Programme core courses**

| S/N                           | Course Ante | Course Name                               | Credits    |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---|------------|
| 1.                            | SuAg 6102   | Master's Outreach and Internship          | 14         |
| 2.                            | SuAg6402    | Master's Research Seminar and Conferences | 16         |
| 3.                            | SuAg 6196   | Master's Thesis                           | 116        |
| <b>Total Number of Credit</b> |             |   | <b>160</b> |

### **(III) PhD in Sustainable Agriculture by Coursework and Dissertation**

The program is developed from the fact that agricultural productivity in sub-Saharan Africa has been declining in the past few decades and food needs are increasing due to population growth rates. Currently, the agricultural productivity (crop, animal, aquaculture) production in the agro-ecosystems is adversely affected by input prices (fertilizer, seeds, agro-pesticides, feeds), proper management practices, use of poor farming practices and climate change related issues, declining water resources, poor infrastructure, and governmental policy that distort agricultural markets.

The list of courses for the PhD degree programme in SuAg is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits. With approval of respective departments, students may choose other courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside SuAg.

#### Common Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10        |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| 3.                             | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development Leadership                      | 10        |
| 4.                             | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of Innovation Entrepreneurship                 | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>20</b> |

*\*Core courses shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 if they did their Master's degree at NM-AST.*

#### Programme Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                   | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 1.                             | SuAg 7101   | Sustainability in Agriculture | 24         |
| 2.                             | LiBE 7101   | Applied Research Methods      | 14         |
| 3.                             | LiBE 7102   | Outreach and Internship       | 14         |
| 4.                             | SuAg 7401   | Graduate seminars             | 20         |
| 5.                             | SuAg 7902   | Dissertation                  | 376        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                               | <b>448</b> |

#### Specialty Core Courses

##### (i) Plant Molecular Breeding

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                  | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| 1.                             | SuAg 7201   | Advanced Plant Biotechnology | 24        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                              | <b>24</b> |

##### (ii) Molecular Plant Pathology

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                                     | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 1.                             | SuAg 7202   | Molecular Biology of Plant Microbe Interaction. | 24        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>24</b> |

##### (iii) Agricultural Systems Management

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                               | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 1.                             | SuAg 7203   | Agriculture and Farming System Management | 24        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>24</b> |

## Elective Courses

PhD students may elect courses which strengthens their scientific knowledge and technical competences, from a prescribed pool of courses and/or some of courses from within or outside the school after seeking approval of the respective departments.

### Elective courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 1.  | SuAg 7301   | Molecular Markers in Plant Breeding                                   | 24      |
| 2.  | SuAg 7302   | Advanced Genomics and Bioinformatics                                  | 24      |
| 3.  | SuAg 7303   | Soil Health Management and Sustainable Farming Systems                | 24      |
| 4.  | SuAg 7304   | Postharvest Physiology  | 24      |
| 5.  | SuAg 7305   | Issues in Climate Change Adaptation and Resilience in Agro-Ecosystems | 24      |
| 6.  | SuAg 7306   | Advanced Agricultural Entomology                                      | 24      |
| 7.  | SuAg 7307   | Advanced Agriculture Enterprise Management                            | 24      |
| 8.  | SuAg 7308   | Advances in Livestock Production Technologies                         | 24      |

### (IV) PhD in Sustainable Agriculture by Research and Thesis

A candidate pursuing PhD by Research and Thesis at NM-AIST shall be required to take all common core courses present graduate seminars, develop research proposal and undertake research work before preparation of thesis.

With the approval of respective departments students may choose other courses on offer during semester within and /or outside SuAg as detailed below.

### Common Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10        |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| 3.                             | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development Leadership                      | 10        |
| 4.                             | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of Innovation Entrepreneurship                 | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>20</b> |

\*Core course shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 if they did their PhD at NM-AST.

### Programme Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                       | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| 1.                             | LiBE 7101   | Applied Research Methods          | 14         |
| 2.                             | LiBE 7102   | PhD Outreach and Internship       | 14         |
| 3.                             | SuAg 7402   | Research Seminars and conferences | 24         |
| 4.                             | SuAg 7196   | Thesis                            | 468        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                                   | <b>520</b> |

*The topic of thesis may be taken to reflect any of specialty core courses taken from within SuaAg programme or SuAg research themes or ongoing relevant research project within the field of specialty*

#### 4.1.2.2 Mapping of Courses for Sustainable Agriculture

##### (I) Master of Science in Sustainable Agriculture by Coursework and Dissertation

##### Semester I

| Course Category  |                                 | Course Ante | Course Name                              | Credits   |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| Common Core  |                                 | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics | 10        |
| Programme Core   |                                 | LiBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics          | 14        |
|  |                                 | SuAg 6101   | Issues in Sustainable Agriculture        | 14        |
| Specialty Core   | Molecular Plant Pathology       | SuAg 6201   | Molecular Plant Pathology                | 14        |
|  | Plant Molecular Breeding        | SuAg 6202   | Plant Molecular Breeding                 | 14        |
|  | Agricultural Systems Management | SuAg 6203   | Managing Agro-ecosystems                 | 14        |
| <b>Subtotal credits for semester I (Per Specialty)</b> |                                 |             |  | <b>52</b> |

## Semester II

| Course Category   |                                 | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits    |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------|--|------------|
| Common Core   |                                 | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
| Programme Core  |                                 | LiBE 6102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14         |
| Specialty Core  | Molecular Plant Pathology       | SuAg        | Choose 2 electives from a pool of prescribed electives   | 28         |
|   | Plant Molecular Breeding        | SuAg        | Choose 2 electives from a pool of prescribed electives   | 28         |
|   | Agricultural Systems Management | SuAg        | Choose 2 electives from a pool of prescribed electives   | 28         |
| Seminar   |                                 | SuAg 6401   | Graduate seminar I                                       | 4          |
| <b>Total credits for semester II (Per Specialty)</b>        |                                 |             |  | <b>56</b>  |
| <b>Total credit for semester I &amp; II (Per Specialty)</b> |                                 |             |  | <b>108</b> |

## Semester III & IV

| Course Category                          | Course Ante | Course Name          | Credits   |
|--|-------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Seminars                                 | SuAg 6401   | Graduate seminar II  | 4         |
|  |             | Graduate seminar III | 4         |
|  |             | Graduate seminar IV  | 4         |
| Dissertation                             | SuAg 6196   | Dissertation         | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total credits for semester III-IV</b> |             |                      | <b>72</b> |

## Credits Mapping for Semester I - IV

| SN                   | Course Category   | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III-IV | Total Credits |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 1.                   | Common core       | 10         | 10          | -               | 20            |
| 2.                   | Programme Core    | 28         | 14          | -               | 42            |
| 3.                   | Specialty core    | 14         | -           | -               | 14            |
| 4.                   | Electives         | -          | 28          | -               | 28            |
| 5.                   | Graduate seminars | -          | 4           | 12              | 16            |
| 6.                   | Dissertation      | -          | -           | 60              | 60            |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |                   | <b>52</b>  | <b>56</b>   | <b>72</b>       | <b>180</b>    |

## (II) Master of Science in Sustainable Agriculture by Research and Thesis

| Course Category               | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits    |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--|------------|
| Common Core                   | BuSH 6007   | Foundations of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                | 10         |
|                               | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
| Programme Core                | LiBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics                          | 14         |
|                               | LiBE 6102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14         |
| Seminars                      | SuAg 6402   | Research Seminar and Conferences I                       | 4          |
|                               |             | Research Seminar and Conferences II                      | 4          |
|                               |             | Research Seminar and Conferences III                     | 4          |
|                               |             | Research Seminar and Conferences IV                      | 4          |
| Thesis                        | SuAg 6196   | Thesis   | 116        |
| <b>Total Number of Credit</b> |             |  | <b>180</b> |

## (III) PhD in Sustainable Agriculture by Coursework and Dissertation

A student must accumulate at total of 540 credits from course work, seminars, outreach and dissertation/thesis for graduation. Students are required to choose one of the specializations offered within the PhD Sustainable Agriculture such as Molecular Plant Pathology, Plant Molecular Breeding and Agricultural System Management for their specialty preference. The list of all courses for PhD students under this programme is shown below:

### Semester I

| Course Category  | Course Ante                    | Course Name                              | Credits  |    |
|--|--------------------------------|--|--|----|
| Common Core  | BuSH 6007                      | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics | 10   |    |
|  | *BuSH 6009                     | Organization Development Leadership      | 10   |    |
| Programme core   | LiBE 7101                      | Applied Research Methods                 | 14   |    |
|  | SuAg 7101                      | Sustainability in Agriculture            | 24   |    |
| Specialty Core   | Plant Molecular Breeding       | SuAg 7201                                | Advanced Plant Biotechnology                   | 24 |
|  | Molecular Plant Pathology      | SuAg 7202                                | Molecular Biology of Plant Microbe Interaction | 24 |
|  | Agricultural System Management | SuAg 7203                                | Agriculture and Farming Systems Management     | 24 |
| <b>Subtotal credits for semester I (Per Specialty)</b> |                                |  | <b>72</b>                                      |    |

## Semester II

| Course Category  |                                 | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits    |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------|--|------------|
| Common Core  |                                 | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
|  |                                 | *BuSH 6010* | Economics of innovation Entrepreneurship                 | 10         |
| Programme Core   |                                 | LiBE 7102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14         |
| Specialty Core   | Molecular Plant Pathology       | SuAg        | Choose 2 electives from a pool of prescribed electives   | 48         |
|  | Plant Molecular Breeding        | SuAg        | Choose 2 electives from a pool of prescribed electives   | 48         |
|  | Agricultural Systems Management | SuAg        | Choose 2 electives from a pool of prescribed electives   | 48         |
| Seminars   |                                 | SuAg 7401   | Graduate seminar I                                       | 4          |
| <b>Total credits for semester II (Per Specialty)</b>         |                                 |             |  | <b>76</b>  |
| <b>Total credits for semester I &amp; II (Per Specialty)</b> |                                 |             |  | <b>148</b> |

## Semester III-VI

| Course Category                          | Course Ante | Course Name          | Credits    |
|--|-------------|----------------------|------------|
| Seminars                                 | SuAg 7401   | Graduate seminar II  | 4          |
|  |             | Graduate seminar III | 4          |
|  |             | Graduate seminar IV  | 4          |
|  |             | Graduate seminar V   | 4          |
| Dissertation                             | SuAg 6901   | Dissertation         | 376        |
| <b>Total credits for semester III-IV</b> |             |                      | <b>392</b> |

## Credits Mapping for Semester I - VI

| SN                   | Course Category   | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III-VI | Total Credits |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 1.                   | Common core       | 10         | 10          | -               | 20            |
| 2.                   | Programme Core    | 38         | 14          | -               | 52            |
| 3.                   | Specialty core    | 24         | -           | -               | 24            |
| 4.                   | Electives         | -          | 48          | -               | 48            |
| 5.                   | Graduate seminars | -          | 4           | 16              | 20            |
| 6.                   | Dissertation      | -          | -           | 376             | 376           |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |                   | <b>72</b>  | <b>76</b>   | <b>392</b>      | <b>540</b>    |



#### (IV) PhD in Sustainable Agriculture by Research and Thesis

##### Common Core Courses

| Course Category                | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|------------|
| Common Core                    | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10         |
|                                | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
|                                | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development Leadership                      | 10         |
|                                | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of Innovation Entrepreneurship                 | 10         |
| Programme Core                 | LiBE 7101   | Applied Research Methods                                 | 14         |
|                                | LiBE 7102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14         |
| Seminars                       | SuAg 7402   | Research Seminars and conferences I                      | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminars and conferences II                     | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminars and conferences III                    | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminars and conferences IV                     | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminars and conferences V                      | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminars and conferences VI                     | 4          |
| Thesis                         | SuAg 6196   | Thesis   | 468        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>540</b> |

*\*Core course shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 if they did their Master's at NM-AST.*

#### 4.1.3 Master's and PhD in Science Human Nutrition and Dietetics

The human nutrition and dietetics programme at Master's level at NM-AIST has been designed with multiple specializations specifically, to address the different challenges in relation to human health. Thus, the human nutrition and dietetics programme focuses on three interdisciplinary specializations: Clinical Nutrition, Dietetics and Community Nutrition. Graduates of this programme will possess knowledge on how to use food and nutrition to solve health and other community problems in relation to diets. The human nutrition and dietetics programme offers a unique opportunity for graduates to become not only top-notch scientists or academicians, but also business managers and techno-preneurs. It is anticipated that graduates of this programme will be well prepared for leadership careers in the area of human nutrition for academia, society and industry.

After the mandatory common core courses, students who will be admitted into HuND programme may specialize in one of the following areas:

- (i) Clinical Nutrition
- (ii) Community Nutrition

With the approval of respective departments students may choose elective courses from a prescribed pool of courses and /or some core courses from within and /or outside HuND

#### 4.1.3.1 Program outline for Human Nutrition and Dietetic

##### (I) Master of Sciences in Human Nutrition and Dietetic by Coursework and Dissertation

A list of courses for MSc in HuND programme is provided bellow in terms of ante, name and credit.

##### Common Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Code | Course Name  | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10        |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>20</b> |

##### Programme Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                                     | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|------------|
| 1.                             | LiBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics                 | 14         |
| 2.                             | HuND 6102   | Advanced Nutrition Assessments and Surveillance | 12         |
| 3.                             | LiBE 6102   | Outreach and Internship                         | 14         |
| 4.                             | HuND 6401   | Graduate Seminar                                | 12         |
| 5.                             | HuND 6901   | Dissertation                                    | 50         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>102</b> |

##### Specialty Core Courses

##### (i) Clinical Nutrition and Dietetics

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                           | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1                              | HuND 6204   | Advanced Nutritional Epidemiology     | 12        |
| 2                              | HuND 6203   | Clinical Nutrition and Dietetics      | 12        |
| 3                              | HuND 6201   | Therapeutic Nutrition                 | 12        |
| 4                              | HuND 6202   | Advanced Nutritional Biochemistry     | 12        |
| 5                              | HuND 6206   | Advanced Maternal and Child Nutrition | 12        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                                       | <b>24</b> |

##### (ii) Community Nutrition

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 1.                             | HuND 6223   | Nutrition in Emergencies                                    | 12        |
| 2.                             | HuND 6222   | Food and Nutrition Security                                 | 12        |
| 3.                             | HuND 6221   | Programme Design, Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluation | 12        |
| 4.                             | HuND 6224   | Ergogenic Aids and Sports Performance                       | 12        |
| 5.                             | HuND 6225   | Nutrition in Exercise and Sports                            | 12        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>24</b> |

## **(II) Master of Science in Human Nutrition and Dietetics by Research and Thesis**

Candidates pursuing master degree by research and thesis at NM-AIST shall be required to take all common courses, present graduate seminars, develop research proposals and undertake research work before preparation of thesis. With approval respective department, students may choose other courses on offer during semester, within and /or outside HuND as detailed below

### **Common core Courses**

| <b>S/N</b>                    | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>                                       | <b>Credits</b> |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
| 1.                            | BuSH 6007          | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10             |
| 2.                            | BuSH 6008          | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10             |
| <b>Total Number of Credit</b> |                    |  | <b>20</b>      |

### **Programme Core courses**

| <b>S/N</b>                    | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>               | <b>Credits</b> |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| 1.                            | LiBE 6101          | Research Methods and Statistics  | 14             |
| 2.                            | LiBE 6102          | Outreach and Internship          | 14             |
| 3.                            | LiBE 6402          | Research Seminar and Conferences | 16             |
| 4.                            | HuND 6196          | Thesis                           | 116            |
| <b>Total Number of Credit</b> |                    |                                  | <b>160</b>     |

## **(III) Programme Outline for PhD in Human Nutrition and Dietetics**

The human nutrition and dietetics programme at PhD level at NM-AIST has been designed with multiple specializations specifically, to address the different challenges in relation to human health. Thus, the human nutrition and dietetics programme puts a focus in three interdisciplinary specializations: Regulation of Nutrient Metabolism, Nutrition bioinformatics and Molecular Mechanism of Human Disease-Nutrition. Graduates of this programme will possess knowledge on how to use food and nutrition knowledge to solve health and community problems in relation to diets. The human nutrition and dietetics programme offers a unique opportunity for graduates to become not only top-notch scientists or academicians, but also business managers and techno-preneurs. It is anticipated that graduates of this programme will be well prepared for leadership careers in the area of human nutrition for academia, society and industry.

The list of courses for the PhD degree programme in HuND is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits. With approval of respective departments, students may choose other courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside HuND.

### Common Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10        |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| 3.                             | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development Leadership                      | 10        |
| 4.                             | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of Innovation Entrepreneurship                 | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>20</b> |

*\*Core courses shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 if they did their Master's degree at NM-AST.*

### Programme Core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante                    | Course Name              | Credits    |
|-----|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| 1.  | LiBE BE 7101                   | Applied Research Methods | 14         |
| 2.  | LiBE 7102                      | Outreach and Internship  | 14         |
| 3.  | HuND 7401                      | Graduate seminars        | 20         |
| 4.  | HuND 7902                      | Dissertation             | 376        |
| 5.  | <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |                          | <b>424</b> |

### Specialty Core Courses

#### (i) Regulation of Nutrient Metabolism

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                               | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 1.                             | HuND 7201   | Intermediary Metabolism of Macronutrients | 24        |
|                                | HuND 7202   | Intermediary Metabolism of Micronutrients | 24        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>48</b> |

#### Molecular Mechanism of Human Disease-Nutrition

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 1.                             | HuND 7241   | Pathophysiology of Inborn Metabolic Disorders                                     | 24        |
| 2.                             | HuND 7242   | Immunology, Endocrinology and Lifestyle conditions                                | 24        |
| 3.                             | HuND 7243   | Pharmacology and Therapeutics of nutrition-related disease                        | 24        |
| 4.                             | HuND 7244   | Microbial Physiology  | 24        |
| 5.                             | HuND 7245   | Cell and Molecular Toxicology Technique   | 24        |
| 6.                             | HuND 7246   | Human physiology, Nutrition care process, health and anatomy of the organ systems | 24        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>48</b> |

*Select a minimum of 2 courses*

### Elective Courses

PhD students may elect courses which strengthen their scientific knowledge and technical competences, from a prescribed pool of courses and/or some courses from within or outside the school after seeking approval of the respective department

### Elective Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 1.  | HuND 7243   | Pharmacology and Therapeutics of nutrition-related disease                        | 24      |
| 2.  | HuND 7244   | Microbial Physiology  | 24      |
| 3.  | HuND 7245   | Cell and Molecular Toxicology Technique   | 24      |
| 4.  | HuND 7246   | Human physiology, Nutrition care process, health and anatomy of the organ systems | 24      |

### (IV) PhD in Human Nutrition and Dietetics by Research and Thesis

A candidate pursuing PhD by Research and Thesis at NM-AIST shall be required to take all common core courses, present graduate seminars, develop research proposals and undertake research work before preparation of thesis. With the approval of respective departments students may choose other courses on offer during semester within and /or outside HuND as detailed below:

### Common Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10        |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| 3.                             | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development Leadership                      | 10        |
| 4.                             | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of Innovation Entrepreneurship                 | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>20</b> |

*\*Core course shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 if they did their Master's at NM-AIST.*

### Programme Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                     | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| 1.                             | LiBE 7101   | Applied Research Methods        | 14         |
| 2.                             | LiBE 7102   | Outreach and Internship         | 14         |
| 3.                             | HuND 7402   | Research Seminar and conference | 24         |
| 4.                             | HuND 7196   | Thesis                          | 468        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                                 | <b>520</b> |

*The topic of thesis may be taken to reflect any of specialty core courses taken from within HuND programme or HuND research themes or ongoing relevant research project within the field of specialty*

#### 4.1.3.2 Mapping of Courses for Human Nutrition and Dietetics

##### (I) Master of Science in Human Nutrition and Dietetics by Coursework and Dissertation

###### Semester I

| Course Category                                     |                                | Course Ante | Course Name                                     | Credits   |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| <b>Common Core</b>                                  |                                | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics        | 10        |
| <b>Programme Core</b>                               |                                | LiBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics                 | 14        |
|   |                                | HuND 6102   | Advanced Nutrition Assessments and Surveillance | 12        |
| Specialty Core                                      | Clinical nutrition & dietetics | HuND 6204   | Advanced Nutritional Epidemiology               | 12        |
|   |                                | HuND 6203   | Clinical Nutrition and Dietetics                | 12        |
|   | Community nutrition            | HuND 6223   | Nutrition in Emergencies                        | 12        |
|   |                                | HuND 6222   | Food and Nutrition Security                     | 12        |
| <b>Seminar</b>                                      |                                | HuND 6401   | Graduate Seminar I                              | 4         |
| <b>Total credits for semester I (Per Specialty)</b> |                                |             |   | <b>64</b> |

###### Semester II

| Course Category   |                                 | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits    |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------|---|------------|
| <b>Common Core</b>  |                                 | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management    | 10         |
| <b>Programme Core</b>                                       |                                 | HuND 6102   | Advanced Nutrition Assessments and Surveillance             | 12         |
| Specialty core  | *Clinical Nutrition & Dietetics | HuND 6201   | Therapeutic Nutrition                                       | 12         |
|   |                                 | HuND 6202   | Advanced Nutritional Biochemistry                           | 12         |
|   |                                 | HuND 6206   | Advanced Maternal and Child Nutrition                       | 12         |
|   | *Community Nutrition            | HuND 6221   | Programme Design, Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluation | 12         |
|   |                                 | HuND 6224   | Ergogenic Aids and Sports Performance                       | 12         |
|   |                                 | HuND 6225   | Nutrition in Exercise and Sports                            | 12         |
| Seminar   |                                 | HuND 6401   | Graduate seminar II   | 4          |
| <b>Total credits for semester II (Per Specialty)</b>        |                                 |             |   | <b>50</b>  |
| <b>Total credit for semester I &amp; II (Per Specialty)</b> |                                 |             |   | <b>114</b> |

\*Choose any 2 specialty core courses

###### Semester III & IV

| Course Category                          |  | Course Ante | Course Name          | Credits   |
|--|--|-------------|----------------------|-----------|
| <b>Outreach</b>                          |  | LiBE 6102   | Outreach Programme   | 20        |
| <b>Seminars</b>                          |  | HuND 6401   | Graduate Seminar III | 2         |
|  |  |             | Graduate Seminar IV  | 2         |
| <b>Dissertation</b>                      |  | HuND 6196   | Dissertation         | 50        |
| <b>Total credits for semester III-IV</b> |  |             |                      | <b>74</b> |

### Credits Mapping for Semester I – IV

| SN                   | Course Category   | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III-IV | Total      |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1.                   | Common core       | 10         | 10          | -               | 20         |
| 2.                   | Programme Core    | 14         | -           | 20              | 34         |
| 3.                   | Specialty core    | 12         | 12          | -               | 24         |
| 4.                   | Electives         | 24         | 24          | -               | 48         |
| 5.                   | Graduate seminars | 4          | 4           | 4               | 12         |
| 6.                   | Dissertation      | -          | -           | 50              | 50         |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |                   | <b>64</b>  | <b>50</b>   | <b>74</b>       | <b>188</b> |

### (II) Master of Science in Human Nutrition and Dietetics by Research and Thesis

| Course Category               | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits    |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--|------------|
| Common Core                   | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10         |
|                               | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
| Common Core                   | LiBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics                          | 14         |
|                               | LiBE 6102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14         |
| Seminars                      | HuND 6402   | Research Seminar and Conference I                        | 4          |
|                               |             | Research Seminar and Conference II                       | 4          |
|                               |             | Research Seminar and Conference III                      | 4          |
|                               |             | Research Seminar and Conference IV                       | 4          |
| Thesis                        | HuND 6196   | Thesis   | 116        |
| <b>Total Number of Credit</b> |             |  | <b>180</b> |

### (III) PhD in Human Nutrition and Dietetics by Coursework and Dissertation

A student must accumulate a total of 540 credits from course work, seminars, outreach and dissertation/thesis for graduation. Students are required to choose one of the specializations offered within the PhD in Human Nutrition and Dietetics degree programmes. The list of all courses for PhD students under this programme is shown below:

#### Semester I

| Course Category  |                                      | Course Ante                              | Course Name  | Credits   |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| Common Core  |                                      | BuSH 6007                                | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                   | 10        |
|  |                                      | *BuSH 6009                               | Organization Development Leadership                        | 10        |
| Programme core   |                                      | LiBE 7101                                | Applied Research Methods                                   | 14        |
| Specialty Core   | Regulation of Nutrient Metabolism    | HuND7201                                 | Intermediary Metabolism of Macronutrients                  | 24        |
|  | Molecular Mechanism of Human Disease | HuND 7241                                | Pathophysiology of Inborn Metabolic Disorders              | 24        |
|  |                                      | HuND7242                                 | Immunology, Endocrinology and Lifestyle conditions         | 24        |
|  |                                      | HuND7243                                 | Pharmacology and Therapeutics of nutrition-related disease | 24        |
| Elective   |                                      | Choose from a pool of prescribed courses |  | 24        |
| <b>Subtotal credits for semester I (Per Specialty)</b> |                                      |  |  | <b>72</b> |

#### Semester II

| Course Category  |                                      | Course Ante                              | Course Name   | Credits   |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|-----------|
| Common Core  |                                      | BuSH 6008                                | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management                          | 10        |
|  |                                      | *BuSH 6010                               | Economics of Innovation Entrepreneurship  | 10        |
| Programme core   |                                      | LiBE 7102                                | Outreach and Internship   | 20        |
| Specialty Core   | Regulation of Nutrient Metabolism    | HuND7202                                 | Intermediary Metabolism of Micronutrients   | 24        |
|  | Molecular Mechanism of Human Disease | HuND7244                                 | Microbial Physiology  | 24        |
|  |                                      | HuND7245                                 | Cell and Molecular Toxicology Technique   | 24        |
|  |                                      | HuND7246                                 | Human physiology, Nutrition care process, Health and Anatomy of the Organ Systems | 24        |
| Elective   |                                      | Choose from a pool of prescribed courses |   | 24        |
| <b>Subtotal credits for semester I (Per Specialty)</b> |                                      |  |   | <b>72</b> |



### Semester III & IV

| Course Category      | Course Ante | Course Name         | Total Credits |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Seminar              | HuND 7401   | Graduate Seminar I  | 8             |
|                      |             | Graduate Seminar II | 8             |
| Dissertation         | HuND 7901   | Dissertation        | 376           |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |             |                     | <b>392</b>    |

### Credits Mapping for Semester I - VI

| SN                   | Course Category   | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III-VI | TotalCredits |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1.                   | Common core       | 10         | 10          |                 | 20           |
| 2.                   | Programme Core    | 14         | 20          |                 | 34           |
| 3.                   | Specialty core    | 24         | 24          |                 | 48           |
| 4.                   | Electives         | 24         | 24          |                 | 48           |
| 5.                   | Graduate seminars |            |             | 16              | 16           |
| 6.                   | Dissertation      |            |             | 376             | 376          |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |                   | <b>72</b>  | <b>78</b>   | <b>392</b>      | <b>542</b>   |

### (IV) PhD in Human Nutrition and Dietetics by Research and Thesis

| Course Category                | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|------------|
| <b>Common Core</b>             | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10         |
|                                | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
|                                | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development Leadership                      | 10         |
|                                | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of Innovation Entrepreneurship                 | 10         |
| <b>Programme Core</b>          | LiBE 7101   | Applied Research Methods                                 | 14         |
|                                | LiBE 7102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14         |
| Seminars                       | HuND 7402   | Research Seminar and conference I                        | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminar and conference II                       | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminar and conference III                      | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminar and conference IV                       | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminar and conference V                        | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminar and conference VI                       | 4          |
| Thesis                         | HuND 7196   | Thesis   | 468        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>540</b> |

*The topic of thesis may be taken to reflect any of specialty core courses taken from within HuND programme or HuND research themes or ongoing relevant research project within the field of specialty.*

#### 4.1.4 Master's and PhD in Food Science and Biotechnology

Graduates and technologies emanating from this program are anticipated to innovatively contribute to improve the traditional ways of handling agro-produce for value addition through agro-processing for shelf-life extension, product diversification, and finally to ensure safety and quality in small/medium scale food processing. Therefore, graduates of this programme will possess; Knowledge on how to use food technology principles to solve problems of food safety and quality, food and nutrition security across Sub-Saharan Africa. The programme will offer a unique opportunity for graduates to become not only top-notch scientists or academicians, but also business managers and techno-preneurs, due to a stylishly structured curriculum, combining both scientific and innovation knowledge on one side, and business and humanities concepts, on the other. This program will produce experts who will: develop new and innovative postharvest handling technologies, participate in different platforms with similar views of enhancing food and nutrition security, and develop models and technologies to reduce the losses. This program will produce experts who will: Design and implement food quality and safety management systems, and enforcement of food safety regulations and legislation.

After the mandatory common core courses, students who will be admitted into FoSB programme may specialize in one of the following areas:

- (i) Postharvest Handling and Processing Technologies
- (ii) Food Safety and Quality

With the approval of respective departments students may choose elective courses from a prescribed pool of courses and /or some core courses from within and /or outside FoSB.

##### 4.1.4.1 Programme Outlines for Food Science and Biotechnology

###### (I) Master of Science in Food Science and Biotechnology by Course work and Dissertation

A list of courses for MSc FoSB programme is provided bellow in terms of ante, name and credit.

###### Common Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10        |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>20</b> |

**Programme Core Courses**

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                     | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| 1.                             | LiBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics | 14         |
| 2.                             | LiBE 6102   | Outreach and Internship         | 14         |
| 3.                             | FoBS 6401   | Graduate Seminar                | <b>16</b>  |
| 4.                             | FoSB 6901   | Dissertation                    | 60         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                                 | <b>114</b> |

**Specialty core****(i) Postharvest Handling and Processing Technologies**

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 1.                             | FoSB 6201   | Postharvest Handling and Processing Technologies I  | 14        |
| 2                              | FoSB 6202   | Postharvest Handling and Processing Technologies II | 14        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>28</b> |

**(ii) Food Safety and Quality**

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                        | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1.                             | FoSB 6221   | Food Safety Issues                 | 14        |
| 2.                             | FoSB 6222   | Food Quality Assurance and Control | 14        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                                    | <b>28</b> |

**Elective Courses**

Masters' students may elect courses which strengthen their scientific knowledge and technical competences, from a prescribed pool of courses and/or some courses from within or outside the school after seeking approval of the respective departments.

**Electives Courses**

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                               | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 1.  | FoSB 6301   | Total Quality Management in Food Industry | 14      |
| 2.  | FoSB 6302   | Food Product Development                  | 14      |
| 3.  | FoSB 6303   | Food Law and Regulations                  | 14      |
| 4.  | FoSB 6304   | Functional Foods                          | 14      |
| 5.  | FoSB 6305   | Food Mycotoxicology                       | 14      |
| 6.  | FoSB 6306   | Trends in Food Technology                 | 14      |
| 7.  | FoSB6307    | Advanced Food Chemistry                   | 14      |
| 8.  | FoSB 6308   | Food Microbiology                         | 14      |
| 9.  | FoSB 6309   | Food Analysis and Instrumentation         | 14      |
| 10. | FoSB 6310   | Industrial Food Biotechnology             | 14      |

## **(II) Master of Science in Food Science and Biotechnology by Research and Thesis**

Candidates pursuing master degree by research and thesis at NM-AIST shall be required to take all common courses, present graduate seminars, develop research proposals and undertake research work before preparation of thesis. With approval respective department, students may choose other courses on offer during semester, within and /or outside FoSB as detailed below:

### **Common core Courses**

| <b>S/N</b>                    | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>                                       | <b>Credits</b> |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
| 1.                            | BuSH 6007          | Foundations of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                | 10             |
| 2.                            | BuSH 6008          | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10             |
| <b>Total Number of Credit</b> |                    |  | <b>20</b>      |

### **Programme core courses**

| <b>S/N</b>                    | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>               | <b>Credits</b> |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| 1.                            | LiBE 6101          | Research Methods and Statistics  | 14             |
| 2.                            | LiBE 6102          | Outreach and Internship          | 14             |
| 3.                            | FoBS 6402          | Research Seminar and Conferences | 16             |
| 4.                            | FoBS 6196          | Thesis                           | 116            |
| <b>Total Number of Credit</b> |                    |                                  | <b>160</b>     |

## **(III) PhD in Food Science and Biotechnology**

The goal of the programmes in Food Science and Biotechnology is to produce world class professionals, with competence for academia, research and industries. A three-year program mainly focuses on research concerning primary food production, handling/processing and quality assurance. Emphasis shall be on linkage to society and to the local industry, and scientific and technological response to local needs. The programme will offer a unique opportunity for graduates to become not only top-notch scientists or academicians, but also business managers and techno-preneurs, due to stylishly structured curriculum, combining both, scientific and biotechnology on one side, and business and humanities concepts, on the other. It is anticipated that graduates of these programme will be well prepared for leadership careers in academia and industry.

The list of courses for the PhD degree programme in FoSB is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits. With approval of respective departments, students may choose other courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside FoSB

### **Common Core Courses**

| <b>S/N</b> | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>                                       | <b>Credits</b> |
|------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
| 1.         | BuSH 6007          | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10             |
| 2.         | BuSH 6008          | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10             |
| 3.         | *BuSH 6009         | Organization Development Leadership                      | 10             |
| 4.         | *BuSH 6010         | Economics of Innovation Entrepreneurship                 | 10             |

|                                |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> | <b>20</b> |
|--------------------------------|-----------|

*\*Core course shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 if they did their Master's degree at NM-AST*

### Programme Core Courses

| S/N       | Course Ante                    | Course Name              | Credits    |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| 1.        | LiBE 7101                      | Applied Research Methods | 14         |
| 2.        | LiBE 7102                      | Outreach and Internship  | 14         |
| 3.        | FoBS 7401                      | Graduate Seminars        | 20         |
| 4.        | FoBS 7902                      | Dissertation             | 376        |
| <b>5.</b> | <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |                          | <b>424</b> |

### Specialty Core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                       | Credits |
|-----|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 1.  | FoSB7221    | Functional Microorganism in Foods | 24      |
| 2.  | FoSB 7222   | Advanced Food Analysis            | 24      |
| 3.  | FoSB 7223   | Advanced Functional Foods         | 24      |
| 4.  | FoSB 7224   | Food Safety Issues                | 24      |

*\*Students must choose at least any two FoSB programme courses on offer during the Semester*

### Elective Courses

PhD students may elect courses which strengthen their scientific knowledge and technical competences, from a prescribed pool of courses and/or some courses from within or outside the school after seeking approval of the respective departments.

### Elective Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                        | Credits |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1.  | FoSB 7301   | Meat Science and Technology        | 24      |
| 2.  | FoSB7302    | Food Bio-ingredients               | 24      |
| 3.  | FoSB 7303   | Fruit and Vegetable Technology     | 24      |
| 4.  | FoSB7304    | Cereals Technology                 | 24      |
| 5.  | FoSB 7305   | Milk and Dairy Technology          | 24      |
| 6.  | FoSB 7306   | Advanced Postharvest Physiology    | 24      |
| 7.  | FoSB 7307   | Novel Technologies in Food Science | 24      |

### (IV) PhD in Sciences in Food Science and Biotechnology by Research and Thesis

A candidate pursuing PhD by Research and Thesis at NM-AIST shall be required to take all common core courses present graduate seminars, develop research proposal and undertake research work before preparation of thesis. With the approval of respective departments students may choose other courses on offer during semester within and /or outside FoSB as detailed below:

### Common Core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                              | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics | 10      |

|                                |            |  |           |
|--------------------------------|------------|--|-----------|
| 2.                             | BuSH 6008  | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| 3.                             | *BuSH 6009 | Organization Development Leadership                      | 10        |
| 4.                             | *BuSH 6010 | Economics of Innovation Entrepreneurship                 | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |            |  | <b>40</b> |

*\*Core courses shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 if they did their Master's at NM-AIST.*

#### **Programme Core Courses**

| S/N                            | CourseAnte | Course Name                       | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| 1.                             | LiBE 7101  | Applied Research Methods          | 14         |
| 2.                             | LiBE 7102  | Outreach and Internship           | 14         |
| 3.                             | FoSB 7402  | Research Seminars and conferences | 24         |
| 4.                             | FoSB 7196  | Thesis                            | 468        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |            |                                   | <b>520</b> |

*The topic of thesis may be taken to reflect any of specialty core course taken from within FoSB programme or FoSB research themes or ongoing relevant research project within the field of specialty*

#### **4.1.4.2 Mapping of Courses for Food Science and Biotechnology**

##### **(I) Master of Science in Food Science and Biotechnology by Coursework and Dissertation Semester I**

| Course Category  | Course Ante                                      | Course Name   | Credits  |    |
|--|--|---|--|----|
| Common Core  | BuSH 6007  | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics              | 10   |    |
| Programme Core   | LiBE 6101  | Research Methods and Statistics                       | 14   |    |
| Specialty Core   | Postharvest Handling and Processing Technologies | FoSB 6201   | Postharvest Handling and Processing Technologies – I | 14 |
|  |  | Choose 1 course from a pool of prescribed specialties |  | 14 |
|  | Food Safety and Quality                          | FoSB 6221   | Food Safety Issues                                   | 14 |
|  |  | Choose 1 course from a pool of prescribed specialties |  | 14 |
| Seminars   | FoSB 6401  | Graduate Seminar I                                    | 4  |    |
| <b>Subtotal credits for semester I (Per Specialty)</b> |  |   | <b>56</b>  |    |

##### **Semester II**

| Course Category | Course Ante                                      | Course Name  | Credits  |    |
|-----------------|--|--|--|----|
| Common Core     | BuSH 6008  | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10   |    |
| Programme Core  | LiBE 6102  | Master's Outreach and Internship                         | 14   |    |
| Specialty Core  | Postharvest Handling and Processing Technologies | FoSB 6202  | Postharvest Handling and Processing Technologies-I | 14 |
|                 |  | Choose 1 course from a pool of prescribed specialties    |  | 14 |
|                 | Food Safety and Quality                          | FoSB 6222  | Food quality assurance and control                 | 14 |
|                 |  | Choose 1 course from a pool of prescribed specialties    |  | 14 |
| Seminar         | FoSB 6401  | Graduate Seminar II                                      | 4  |    |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>Total credits for semester II (Per Specialty)</b>        | <b>56</b>  |
| <b>Total credit for semester I &amp; II (Per Specialty)</b> | <b>112</b> |

### Semester III - IV

| Course Category                          | Course Ante | Course Name          | Credits   |
|--|-------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Seminars                                 | FoSB6401    | Graduate seminar III | 4         |
|  | FoSB 6401   | Graduate seminar IV  | 4         |
| Dissertation                             | FoSB 6901   | Dissertation         | <b>60</b> |
| <b>Total credits for semester III-IV</b> |             |                      | <b>68</b> |

### Credits Mapping for Semester I - IV

| SN                   | Course Category   | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III-IV | Total      |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1.                   | Common core       | 10         | 10          | -               | 20         |
| 2.                   | Programme Core    | 14         | 14          | -               | 28         |
| 3.                   | Specialty core    | 28         | 28          | -               | 56         |
| 4.                   | Graduate seminars | -          | 4           | 12              | 16         |
| 5.                   | Dissertation      | -          | -           | 60              | 60         |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |                   | <b>52</b>  | <b>56</b>   | <b>72</b>       | <b>180</b> |

### (II) Master of Science in Food Science and Biotechnology by Research and Thesis

| Course Category               | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits    |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--|------------|
| Common Core                   | BuSH 6007   | Foundations of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                | 10         |
|                               | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
| Programme Core                | LiBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics                          | 14         |
|                               | LiBE 6102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14         |
| Seminars                      | FoSB 6402   | Research Seminar and Conferences I                       | 4          |
|                               |             | Research Seminar and Conferences II                      | 4          |
|                               |             | Research Seminar and Conferences III                     | 4          |
|                               |             | Research Seminar and Conferences IV                      | 4          |
| Thesis                        | FoSB 6196   | Thesis   | 116        |
| <b>Total Number of Credit</b> |             |  | <b>180</b> |

### (III) PhD in Food Science and Biotechnology by Coursework and Dissertation

A student must accumulate at total of 540 credits from course work, seminars, outreach and dissertation/thesis for graduation. Students are required to choose one of the specializations offered within the PhD in Food Science and Biotechnology. The list of all courses for PhD students under this programme is shown below;

#### Semester I

| Course Category  | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|--|-------------|--|-----------|
| Common Core  | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics           | 10        |
|  | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development Leadership                | 10        |
| Programme core   | LiBE 7101   | Applied Research Methods                           | 14        |
| Specialty Core   | **FoSB 7221 | Functional Microorganism in Foods                  | 24        |
|  | **FoSB 7222 | Advanced Functional Foods                          | 24        |
| Elective   | FoSB        | Choose 1 course from a pool of prescribed elective | 24        |
| <b>Subtotal credits for semester I (Per Specialty)</b> |             |  | <b>72</b> |

*\*\*Students must choose one FoSB programme courses on offer during the Semester*

### Semester II

| Course Category  | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits    |
|--|-------------|--|------------|
| Common Core  | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
|  | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of innovation Entrepreneurship                 | 10         |
| Programme Core   | LiBE 7102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14         |
| Specialty Core   | **FoSB 7223 | Advanced Food Analysis                                   | 24         |
|  | **FoSB 7224 | Food Safety Issues                                       | 24         |
| Electives  | FoSB        | Choose 1 course from a pool of prescribed elective       | 24         |
| Seminars   | FoBS 7401   | Graduate seminar I                                       | 4          |
| <b>Total credits for semester II (Per Specialty)</b>       |             |  | <b>76</b>  |
| <b>Total credits for semester I&amp;II (Per Specialty)</b> |             |  | <b>148</b> |

*\*\*Students must choose one FoSB programme courses on offer during the Semester*

### Semester III-VI

| Course Category                          | Course Ante | Course Name          | Credits    |
|--|-------------|----------------------|------------|
| Seminars                                 | FoBS 7401   | Graduate seminar II  | 4          |
|  |             | Graduate seminar III | 4          |
|  |             | Graduate seminar IV  | 4          |
|  |             | Graduate seminar V   | 4          |
| Dissertation                             | FoBS 7901   | Dissertation         | 376        |
| <b>Total credits for semester III-IV</b> |             |                      | <b>392</b> |

### Credits Mapping for Semester I - VI

| SN | Course Category      | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III-VI | Credits    |
|----|----------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1  | Common core          | 10         | 10          | -               | 20         |
| 2  | Programme Core       | 14         | 14          | -               | 52         |
| 3  | Specialty core       | 48         | 48          | -               | 24         |
| 5  | Graduate seminars    |            | 4           | 16              | 20         |
| 6  | Dissertation         |            |             | 376             | 376        |
|    | <b>Total Credits</b> | <b>72</b>  | <b>76</b>   | <b>392</b>      | <b>540</b> |



#### (IV) PhD in Food Science and Biotechnology by Research and Thesis

##### Common Core Courses

| Course Category                | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|------------|
| Common Core                    | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10         |
|                                | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
|                                | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development Leadership                      | 10         |
|                                | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of Innovation Entrepreneurship                 | 10         |
| Programme Core                 | LiBE 7101   | Applied Research Methods                                 | <b>14</b>  |
|                                | LiBE 7102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14         |
| Seminars                       | FoBS 7402   | Research Seminars and conferences I                      | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminars and conferences II                     | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminars and conferences III                    | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminars and conferences IV                     | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminars and conferences V                      | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminars and conferences VI                     | 4          |
| Thesis                         | FoBS 7196   | Thesis   | <b>468</b> |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>520</b> |

#### 4.1.5 Master's and PhD in Health and Biomedical Sciences

The goal of the Health and Biomedical Sciences program is to produce world class professionals, with competence for academia, research and industries. Emphasis shall be on linkage to society and to the local industry, and scientific and technological response to local needs.

The ultimate goal of this programme is the education and training of biomedical and health scientists, with a focus on understanding the basic and applied aspects of global health and biomedical sciences. The programme will identify and absorb the best brains from the region and envisage using these brains to produce a pool of world-class creative experts who are able to generate novel solutions to today's societal problems and open new avenues for technological innovations in the region. It is the expectation of this programme that graduates will take up high-level careers in innovation, research for development, industry and health. Furthermore, the programme is tuned to respond to and make impact on societal needs.

With the approval of respective departments students may choose elective courses from a prescribed pool of courses and /or some core courses from within and /or outside HBS.

#### 4.1.5.1 Programme outlines for Health and Biomedical Sciences

##### (I) Master of Science in Health and Biomedical Science by Coursework and Dissertation

A list of courses for MSc HBS programme is provided bellow in terms of ante, name and credit.

##### Common Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10        |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>20</b> |

##### Programme Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                     | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| 1.                             | LiBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics | 14         |
| 2.                             | LiBE 6102   | Outreach and internship         | 14         |
| 3.                             | BIOS 6401   | Graduate Seminars               | 14         |
| 4.                             | BIOS 6901   | Dissertation                    | 60         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                                 | <b>102</b> |

##### Programme Core Course

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| 1.                             | BIOS 6101   | Molecular and Cell Biology | 14        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                            | <b>14</b> |

##### Specialty Core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | BIOS 6201   | Immunology                                   | 14      |
| 2.  | BIOS 6202   | Molecular Techniques in Life Sciences        | 14      |
| 3.  | BIOS 6203   | Applied Microbiology                         | 14      |
| 4.  | BIOS 6221   | One Health                                   | 14      |
| 5.  | BIOS 6222   | Emerging and re-emerging infectious diseases | 14      |
| 6.  | BIOS 6223   | Applied Epidemiology                         | 14      |
| 7.  | BIOS 6224   | Applied Biostatistics                        | 14      |

## Elective Courses

Masters' students may elect courses which strengthen their scientific knowledge and technical competences, from a prescribed pool of courses and/or some courses from within or outside the school after seeking approval of the respective departments.

### Electives

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | BIOS 6301   | Biosafety and Bioethics  | 14      |
| 2.  | BIOS 6302   | Application of Engineering in Life Sciences                                  | 14      |
| 3.  | BIOS 6303   | Neurobiology   | 14      |
| 4.  | BIOS 6304   | Infectious Disease Modeling and Geographical Information                     | 14      |
| 5.  | BIOS 6305   | Tropical Parasitology  | 14      |
| 6.  | BIOS 6306   | Drug Design and Discovery  | 14      |
| 7.  | BIOS 6307   | Virology   | 14      |
| 8.  | BIOS 6308   | Economic Aspects of Biotechnology  | 14      |
| 9.  | BIOS 6309   | Genomics and bioinformatics  | 14      |
| 10. | BIOS 6310   | Emerging Trends in Biotechnology, Industrial Pharmacy and Regularity Science | 14      |
| 11. | BIOS 6311   | Non-communicable diseases  | 14      |

## (II) Master of Science in Health and Biomedical Sciences by Research Thesis

Candidates pursuing Master degree by Research and Thesis at NM-AIST shall be required to take all common courses, present graduate seminars, develop research proposals and undertake research work before preparation of thesis. With approval respective department, students may choose other courses on offer during semester, within and /or outside HBS as detailed below:

### Common Core Courses

| S/N                           | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                            | BuSH 6007   | Foundations of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                | 10        |
| 2.                            | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credit</b> |             |  | <b>20</b> |

### Programme Core Courses

| S/N                           | Course Ante | Course Name                      | Credits    |
|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| 1.                            | LiBE 6102   | Outreach and Internship          | 14         |
| 2.                            | BIOS 6402   | Research Seminar and Conferences | 16         |
| 3.                            | BIOS 6196   | Thesis                           | 116        |
| <b>Total Number of Credit</b> |             |                                  | <b>160</b> |

### (III) PhD in Health and Biomedical Sciences by Coursework and Dissertation

The list of courses for the PhD degree programme in HBS is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits. With approval of respective departments, students may choose other courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside HBS

#### Common Core Course

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 5.                             | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Philosophy, Law and Ethics                 | 10        |
| 6.                             | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| 7.                             | *BuSH 6009  | Organizational Development and Leadership                | 10        |
| 8.                             | *BuSH 6010  | Economic of Innovation and Entrepreneurship              | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>20</b> |

*\*Core courses shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 if they did their Master's degree at NM-AIST*

#### Programme Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name              | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------|
| 1.                             | LiBE 7101   | Applied Research Methods | 14         |
| 2.                             | LiBE 7102   | Outreach and internship  | 14         |
| 3.                             | BIOS 7401   | Graduate Seminars        | 24         |
| 4.                             | BIOS 7901   | Dissertation             | 376        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                          | <b>428</b> |

#### Specialty Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                               | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 1.  | BIOS 7201   | Advanced Immunology                       | 24      |
| 2.  | BIOS 7202   | Applied Genomics and Bioinformatics       | 24      |
| 3.  | BIOS 7221   | Emerging Infectious Diseases and Zoonoses | 24      |
| 4.  | BIOS 7222   | Special Topics in Global Health           | 24      |

#### Electives Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                         | Credits |
|-----|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 15. | BIOS 7301   | Genetics and Diseases               | 24      |
| 16. | BIOS 7302   | Environmental Biotechnology         | 24      |
| 17. | BIOS 7303   | Bioethics and Intellectual Property | 24      |
| 18. | BIOS 7304   | Emerging Trends in Biotechnology    | 24      |

**(IV) PhD in Health and Biomedical Sciences by Research and Thesis**

A candidate pursuing PhD by research and thesis at NM-AIST shall be required to take all common core courses, present graduate seminars, develop research proposals and undertake research work before preparation of a thesis.

**Common Core Course**

| <b>SN</b>                      | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>                                       | <b>Credits</b> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
| 1                              | BuSH 6007          | Foundations of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                | 10             |
| 2                              | BuSH 6008          | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10             |
| 3                              | *BuSH 6009         | Organization Development Leadership                      | 10             |
| 4                              | *BuSH 6010         | Economics of Innovation Entrepreneurship                 | 10             |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |                    |  | <b>20</b>      |

*\*Core courses shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 if they did their Master's degree at NM-AIST*

**Common Core Course**

| <b>SN</b>                      | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>                | <b>Credits</b> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
|                                | LiBE 7101          | Applied Research Methods          | 14             |
|                                | LiBE 7102          | Outreach and internship           | 14             |
|                                | BIOS 7402          | Research seminars and conferences | 24             |
|                                | BIOS 7196          | Thesis                            | 468            |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |                    |                                   | <b>520</b>     |

#### 4.1.5.2 Mapping of Courses for Health and Biomedical Sciences Degree programmes

##### (I) Master of Science in Health and Biomedical Sciences by Coursework and Dissertation

###### Semester I

| Course Category                        | Course Ante | Course Name                                  | Credits   |
|--|-------------|--|-----------|
| Common Core                            | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics     | 10        |
| Programme Core                         | LiBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics              | 14        |
| Common specialty programme core course | BIOS 6101   | Molecular and Cell Biology                   | 14        |
| Specialty Core                         | *BIOS 6201  | Immunology                                   | 14        |
|  | *BIOS 6202  | Molecular Techniques in Life Sciences        | 14        |
|  | *BIOS 6203  | Applied Microbiology                         | 14        |
|  | *BIOS 6221  | One Health                                   | 14        |
|  | *BIOS 6222  | Emerging and re-emerging infectious diseases | 14        |
|  | *BIOS 6223  | Applied Epidemiology                         | 14        |
|  | *BIOS 6224  | Applied Biostatistics                        | 14        |
| <b>Subtotal Credits for Semester I</b> |             |  | <b>52</b> |

\* Students can choose only one of the listed courses

###### Semester II

| Course Category   | Course Ante   | Course Name  | Credits    |
|---|---|--|------------|
| Common Core   | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
| Programme Core  | LiBE 6102   | Master's Outreach and Internship                         | 14         |
| Specialty Core  | **BIOS 6201   | Immunology   | 14         |
|   | **BIOS 6202   | Molecular Techniques in Life Sciences                    | 14         |
|   | **BIOS 6203   | Applied Microbiology                                     | 14         |
|   | **BIOS 6221   | One Health   | 14         |
|   | **BIOS 6222   | Emerging and re-emerging infectious diseases             | 14         |
|   | **BIOS 6223   | Applied Epidemiology                                     | 14         |
|   | **BIOS 6224   | Applied Biostatistics                                    | 14         |
| BIOS Electives  | Choose 1 elective from a pool of prescribed courses |  | 14         |
| Seminar   | BIOS 6401   | Graduate Seminars I                                      | 4          |
| <b>Total credits for semester II (Per Specialty)</b>        |   |  | <b>70</b>  |
| <b>Total credit for semester I &amp; II (Per Specialty)</b> |   |  | <b>122</b> |

\*\* Students can choose only two

**Semester III - IV**

| Course Category                          | Course Ante | Course Name          | Credits   |
|--|-------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Seminars                                 | BIOS 6401   | Graduate Seminar II  | 4         |
|  |             | Graduate Seminar III | 4         |
| Dissertation                             | LSBE 6901   | Dissertation         | 60        |
| <b>Total credits for semester III-IV</b> |             |                      | <b>68</b> |

**Credits Mapping for Semester I - IV**

| SN | Course Category                 | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III -IV | Total      |
|----|---------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------|------------|
| 1. | Common core                     | 10         | 10          | -                | 20         |
| 2. | Programme Core                  | 14         | 14          | -                | 28         |
| 3. | Common specialty programme core | 14         | -           | -                | 14         |
| 4. | Specialty core                  | 14         | 28          | -                | 42         |
| 5. | Elective                        |            | 14          | -                | 14         |
| 6. | Graduate seminars               | -          | 4           | 8                | 12         |
| 7. | Dissertation                    | -          |             | 60               | 60         |
| 8. | <b>Total Credits</b>            | <b>52</b>  | <b>70</b>   | <b>68</b>        | <b>190</b> |

**(II) Master of Science in Health and Biomedical Sciences by Research and Thesis**

| Course Category                | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|------------|
| Common Core                    | BuSH 6007   | Foundations of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                | 10         |
|                                | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
| Programme Core                 | LiBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics                          | 14         |
|                                | LiBE 6102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14         |
| Seminars                       | BIOS 6402   | Research Seminar and Conferences I                       | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminar and Conferences II                      | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminar and Conferences III                     | 4          |
|                                |             | Research Seminar and Conferences IV                      | 4          |
| Thesis                         | BIOS 6196   | Thesis   | 116        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>180</b> |

### (III) PhD in Health and Biomedical Sciences by Coursework and Dissertation

A PhD student is required to complete coursework within the first two semesters. The Table below shows the indicative mapping of PhD courses and their respective weights in credits. Actual mapping will vary for the various students depending on one's intended area of research, as well as the supervisor's recommendation.

#### Semester I

| Course Category  | Course Ante | Course Name                               | Credits   |
|--|-------------|---|-----------|
| Common Core  | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics  | 10        |
|  | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development Leadership       | 10        |
| Programme core   | LiBE 7101   | Applied Research Methods                  | 14        |
| Specialty Core   | **BIOS 7201 | Advanced Immunology                       | 24        |
|  | **BIOS 7202 | Applied Genomics and Bioinformatics       |           |
|  | **BIOS 7221 | Emerging Infectious Diseases and Zoonoses | 24        |
|  | **BIOS 7222 | Special Topics in Global Health           |           |
| <b>Subtotal credits for semester I (Per Specialty)</b> |             |   | <b>72</b> |

#### Semester II

| Course Category  | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits    |
|--|-------------|--|------------|
| Common Core  | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
|  | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of innovation Entrepreneurship                 | 10         |
| Programme Core   | LiBE 7102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14         |
| Electives  | **BIOS 7301 | Genetics and Diseases                                    | 24         |
|  | **BIOS 7302 | Environmental Biotechnology                              | 24         |
|  | **BIOS 7303 | Bioethics and Intellectual Property                      | 24         |
|  | **BIOS 7304 | Emerging Trends in Biotechnology                         | 24         |
|  | LiBE 7401   | Graduate Seminar I                                       | 4          |
| <b>Total credits for semester II (Per Specialty)</b>         |             |  | <b>76</b>  |
| <b>Total credits for semester I &amp; II (Per Specialty)</b> |             |  | <b>148</b> |

\*\* Students should choose only two of these specialty core courses

#### Semester III-VI

| Course Category | Course Ante | Course Name          | Credits |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------|
| Seminars        | BIOS 7401   | Graduate seminar III | 4       |
|                 |             | Graduate seminar IV  | 4       |
|                 |             | Graduate seminar V   | 4       |
|                 |             | Graduate seminar VI  | 4       |
| Dissertation    | BIOS 7901   | Dissertation         | 376     |



|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>Total credits for semester III-IV</b> | <b>392</b> |
|--|------------|

#### Credits Mapping for Semester I - VI

| SN                   | Course Category   | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III-VI | Total      |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1.                   | Common core       | 10         | 10          | -               | 20         |
| 2.                   | Programme Core    | 14         | 14          | -               | 28         |
| 3.                   | Specialty core    | -          | 48          | -               | 48         |
| 4.                   | Elective          | -          | 48          | -               | 48         |
| 5.                   | Graduate seminars | -          | 4           | 16              | 20         |
| 6.                   | Dissertation      | -          | -           | 376             | 376        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |                   | <b>24</b>  | <b>124</b>  | <b>392</b>      | <b>540</b> |

#### (IV) Mapping of Core Courses for PhD in Health and Biomedical Sciences by Research and Thesis

| Course Category      | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits    |
|----------------------|-------------|--|------------|
| <b>Common Core</b>   | BuSH 6007   | Foundations of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                | 10         |
|                      | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
|                      | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development Leadership                      | 10         |
|                      | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of Innovation Entrepreneurship                 | 10         |
| Programme Core       | LiBE 7101   | Applied Research Methods                                 | 14         |
|                      | LiBE 7102   | Outreach and internship                                  | 14         |
| Seminars             | BIOS 7401   | Research Seminars and Conferences I                      | 4          |
|                      |             | Research Seminars and Conferences II                     | 4          |
|                      |             | Research Seminars and Conferences III                    | 4          |
|                      |             | Research Seminars and Conferences IV                     | 4          |
|                      |             | Research Seminars and Conferences V                      | 4          |
|                      |             | Research Seminars and Conferences VI                     | 4          |
| Thesis               | BIOS 7196   | Thesis   | 468        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |             |  | <b>560</b> |

*\*Core courses shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 if they did their Master's degree at NM-AIST.*

#### 4.1.6 Master of Science in Public Health Research

The MSc PHR Programme is intended to fill the gap of public health researchers who are scarce in Tanzania and the region at large. It is well documented that most of the University curricula in Africa have relatively poor coverage of practical research training even at the postgraduate level. Furthermore, traditional curricula in most universities in Africa do not foster innovation, entrepreneurship and soft skills. There is also a limited link to industry. As a result, scientists in the field are left to cope with challenges of implementing their research with neither sufficient preparation nor a framework to address practical hurdles by themselves. Moreover, there is a general lack of opportunities for training to refresh or sharpen skills after graduate qualification.

The unprecedented investment into research on diseases of poverty in the recent years has led to a sharp increase in collaborative research and in the number of clinical and field trials targeted at understanding the epidemiology and development of interventions against major diseases. Inevitably, there is a rise in research studies being implemented in Africa, against a background of relatively few well-trained scientists at study sites. In line with the NM-AIST philosophy and the outcome of the Research Training Market Analysis, the programme aims to address critical gaps that exist within the conventional training programmes in sub-Saharan Africa.

After the mandatory common and programme core courses, students who will be admitted into the MSc PHR programme may specialize in one of the following areas:

- (i) Determinants of Health and Diseases,
- (ii) Interventions Research, and
- (iii) Implementations and Health Systems Research.

With the approval of the respective department, students may choose elective courses from a prescribed pool of courses and/or some core courses from within and/or outside MSc PHR.

#### **4.1.6.1 Programme Outline for in Public Health Research (MSc PHR)**

##### **(I) Master of Science in Public Health Research (MSc PHR) by Coursework and Dissertation**

Master of Science in Public Health Research (MSc PHR) by Coursework and Dissertation.

A list of courses for the Master of Science in Public Health Research programme is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits.

##### **Common Core Courses**

| <b>S/N</b>                     | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>  | <b>Credits</b> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6001          | Research Methods and Communication                        | 9              |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6002          | Philosophy, Ethics and Social Imperatives                 | 5              |
| 3.                             | BuSH 6003          | Foundations of Law in Science, Engineering and Technology | 5              |
| 4.                             | BuSH 6004          | Innovation Management and Competitiveness                 | 5              |
| 5.                             | BuSH 6005          | Entrepreneurship and Management                           | 5              |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |                    |   | <b>29</b>      |

##### **Programme Core Courses**

| <b>S/N</b> | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b> | <b>Credits</b> |
|------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
|------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|

|                                |           |   |            |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---|------------|
| 1.                             | RePH 6101 | Research Management and Professional Skills | 7          |
| 2.                             | RePH 6102 | Population Health and Health Determinants   | 8          |
| 3.                             | RePH 6103 | Health Systems, Policy and Ethics           | 7          |
| 4.                             | RePH 6104 | Conceptualization of Research               | 7          |
| 5.                             | RePH 6105 | Study Design and tools                      | 8          |
| 6.                             | RePH 6106 | Basics in Analysis                          | 6          |
| 7.                             | RePH 6402 | Proposal Writing                            | 6          |
| 8.                             | RePH 6403 | Graduate Seminar I                          | 6          |
| 9.                             | RePH 6404 | Graduate Seminar II                         | 6          |
| 10.                            | RePH6901  | Dissertation                                | 54         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |           |   | <b>115</b> |

### Specialty Courses

#### (i) Determinants of Health and Diseases

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                            | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                             | RePH 6201   | Advanced Epidemiology                  | 13        |
| 2.                             | RePH 6202   | Advanced Quantitative Analysis Methods | 10        |
| 3.                             | RePH 6203   | Infectious and non-infectious Diseases | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>33</b> |

#### (ii) Interventions Research

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                               | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 1.                             | RePH 6221   | Intervention Trials Design and Management | 10        |
| 2.                             | RePH 6201   | Advanced Epidemiology                     | 13        |
| 3.                             | RePH 6202   | Advanced Quantitative Analysis Methods    | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>33</b> |

#### (iii) Implementations and Health Systems Research

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                            | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                             | RePH 6241   | Policy Analysis and Health systems     | 13        |
| 2.                             | RePH 6242   | Economic Evaluation of Health Programs | 10        |
| 3.                             | RePH 6243   | Advanced Qualitative Analysis Methods  | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>33</b> |

### Elective Courses

Master's students may elect courses, which strengthen their scientific knowledge and technical competence, from a prescribed pool of courses and/or some courses from within or outside the school, after seeking approval of the respective Department.

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name | Credits |
|-----|-------------|-------------|---------|
|-----|-------------|-------------|---------|

|    |           |   |   |
|----|-----------|---|---|
| 1. | RePH 6301 | Geographical Information Systems (GIS) and spatial analysis | 9 |
| 2. | RePH 6302 | Scientific Reading and writing                              | 9 |

#### 4.1.6.2 Mapping of Courses for Master of Science in Public Health Research

##### Semester I

| Course Category                                     | Course Ante   | Course Name                                 | Credits |
|---|---|---|---------|
| <b>Common Core</b>                                  | BuSH 6001   | Research Methods and Communication          | 9       |
|   | BuSH 6002   | Philosophy, Ethics and Social Imperatives   | 5       |
| <b>Programme Core</b>                               | RePH 6101   | Research Management and Professional Skills | 7       |
|   | RePH 6102   | Population Health and Health Determinants   | 8       |
|   | RePH 6103   | Health systems, Policy and Ethics           | 7       |
|   | RePH 6104   | Conceptualization of Research               | 7       |
|   | RePH 6105   | Study Design and Tools                      | 8       |
|   | RePH 6106   | Basics in Analysis                          | 6       |
|   | RePH 6402   | Proposal Writing                            | 6       |
| <b>Electives</b>                                    | Chosen from a pool of prescribed courses and/or some core courses on offer from within and/or outside Master of Science in Public Health Research |   | 10      |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I (Per specialty)</b> |   |   | 73      |

##### Semester II

| Course Category       | Course Ante   | Course Name   | Credits                                   |    |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|----|
| <b>Common Core</b>    | BuSH 6003   | Foundations of Law in Science, Engineering and Technology | 5   |    |
|                       | BuSH 6004   | Innovation Management and Competitiveness                 | 5   |    |
|                       | BuSH 6005   | Entrepreneurship and Management                           | 5   |    |
| <b>Specialty Core</b> | Determinants of Health and Diseases   | RePH 6201   | Advanced Epidemiology                     | 13 |
|                       |   | RePH 6202   | Advanced Quantitative Analysis Methods    | 10 |
|                       |   | RePH 6203   | Infectious and Non-infectious Diseases    | 10 |
|                       | Interventions Research  | RePH 6221   | Intervention Trials Design and Management | 13 |
|                       |   | RePH 6201   | Advanced Epidemiology                     | 10 |
|                       |   | RePH 6202   | Advanced Quantitative Analysis Methods    | 10 |
|                       | Implementations and Health Systems Research   | RePH 6241   | Policy Analysis and Health systems        | 13 |
|                       |   | RePH 6242   | Economic Evaluation of Health Programs    | 10 |
|                       |   | RePH 6243   | Advanced Qualitative Analysis Methods     | 10 |
| <b>Electives</b>      | Chosen from a pool of prescribed courses and/or some core courses on offer from within and/or |   | 10  |    |

| Course Category  | Course Ante   | Course Name | Credits    |
|--|---|-------------|------------|
|  | outside Master of Science in Public Health Research |             |            |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester II (Per Specialty)</b>         |   |             | <b>43</b>  |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I &amp; II (Per Specialty)</b> |   |             | <b>116</b> |

### Semester III and IV

| Course Category                | Course Ante | Course Name       | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Seminars                       | RePH 6403   | Graduate Seminars | 6         |
|                                | RePH 6404   | Graduate Seminars | 6         |
| Dissertation                   | RePH6199    | Dissertation      | 54        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                   | <b>66</b> |

### Credits Mapping for Semester I-IV

| SN                             | Course Category   | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III-IV | Total      |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1                              | Common core       | 14         | 15          | -               | 29         |
| 2                              | Programme core    | 34         | -           | -               | 34         |
| 3                              | Specialty core    | -          | 33          | -               | 33         |
| 4                              | Electives         | 10         | 10          | -               | 20         |
| 5                              | Graduate Seminars | -          | -           | 12              | 12         |
| 6                              | Dissertation      | -          | -           | 54              | 54         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |                   | <b>58</b>  | <b>58</b>   | <b>66</b>       | <b>182</b> |

#### 4.1.7 Master of Molecular Biomedical Engineering

The Molecular Biomedical engineering programme at NM-AIST will offer unique opportunity for graduates to become not only top-notch scientists or academicians/researchers, but also business managers and techno-preneurs, due to stylishly structured curricula, combining both, biological and engineering knowledge on one side, and business and humanities concepts, on the other. It is anticipated that graduates of this programme will be well prepared for leadership careers in academia and industry. Graduates from this programme can also be employed in Biomedical research Institutions like NIMR and specialized referral hospitals.

The programme will be jointly offered for three years, in which the first year will involve course work that will be conducted at NM-AIST, and the remaining two years will be entirely for research, which will be carried out in China as agreed under the signed agreement between NM-AIT and HUT.

#### 4.1.7.1 Programme Outline for Master of Molecular Biomedical Engineering (MSc. BioE) by Coursework and Dissertation

Students joining the joint Master's degree of Molecular Biomedical Engineering at NM-AIST shall be required to complete institutional common core courses and programme specialty core courses depending on their professional interest and academic qualification. The course structure comprises core and elective courses. Core courses are those that a student must study and pass in order to complete the degree programme, while elective courses are those that students select from amongst a list of recommended courses, which may include courses from other degree programmes.

##### Common Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1                              | BuSH 6007   | Foundations of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                | 10        |
| 2                              | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>20</b> |

##### Common core Courses at School Levels

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                             | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|------------|
| 1                              | LSBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics         | 14         |
| 2                              | LSBE 6102   | Outreach and internship                 | 14         |
| 3                              | LSBE 6401   | Graduate Seminars                       | 120        |
| 4                              | LSBE 6901   | Dissertation (Bio engineering research) | 120        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>268</b> |

##### Common programme core Course

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| 1.                             | BIOS 6101   | Molecular and cell biology | 14        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                            | <b>14</b> |

##### Sciality Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 2.                             | BioE 6201   | Mathematics for Biosciences                                 | 12        |
| 3.                             | BioE 6202   | Biosensors  | 12        |
| 4.                             | BioE 6203   | Functional Genomics   | 12        |
| 5.                             | BioE 6204   | Design and Development of Molecular Diagnostics and devices | 12        |
| 6.                             | BioE 6205   | Nanoscience   | 12        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>36</b> |

## Elective Courses

Master's students may elect courses, which strengthen their scientific knowledge and technical competence, from a prescribed pool of courses and/or some courses from within or outside the school, after seeking approval of the respective School.

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                    | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 7.  | BioE 6301   | Protein Design and Engineering                 | 12      |
| 8.  | BioE 6302   | Advanced Biological Thermodynamics             | 12      |
| 9.  | BioE 6303   | Bioreactor Design and Operations               | 12      |
| 10. | BioE 6304   | Microbial Engineering                          | 12      |
| 11. | BioE 6305   | Practical Course in Genetic Engineering        | 12      |
| 12. | BioE 6306   | Protein Chemistry and Catalysis                | 12      |
| 13. | BioE 6307   | Material analysis                              | 12      |
| 14. | BioE 6308   | Novel drug technology and dosage               | 12      |
| 15. | BioE 6309   | Vaccinology                                    | 12      |
| 16. | BioE 6310   | Synthetic biology                              | 12      |
| 17. | BioE 6311   | Bioprocess engineering                         | 12      |
| 18. | BioE 6312   | Bioengineering Innovation and Entrepreneurship | 12      |
| 19. | BioE 6313   | Microbial physiology                           | 12      |

### 4.1.7.2 Mapping of Courses for Master of Molecular Biomedical Engineering (BioE)

#### Semester I

| Course Category                             | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits   |
|---|-------------|---|-----------|
| <b>Common Core</b>                          | BuSH 6007   | Foundations of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                   | 10        |
| <b>Common core Courses at School Levels</b> | *LSBE 6101  | Research Methods and Statistics                             | 14        |
|   | *BIOS 6101  | Molecular and cell biology                                  | 14        |
| Speciality Core Courses                     | **BioE 6201 | Mathematics for Biosciences                                 | 12        |
|   | **BioE 6202 | Biosensors  |           |
|   | **BioE 6203 | Functional Genomics   |           |
|   | **BioE 6204 | Design and Development of Molecular Diagnostics and devices |           |
|   | **BioE 6205 | Nanoscience   |           |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I</b>         |             |   | <b>50</b> |

*\*All students must study these courses*

*\*\*Students can choose only ONE of the listed courses.*

#### Semester II

| Course Category       | Course Ante  | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----------------------|--------------|--|---------|
| <b>Common Core</b>    | BuSH 6008    | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10      |
| <b>Specialty core</b> | ***BioE 6201 | Mathematics for Biosciences                              | 24      |

|  |   |   |            |
|--|---|---|------------|
| <b>courses</b>                               | ***BioE 6202  | Biosensors  |            |
|  | ***BioE 6203  | Functional Genomics   |            |
|  | ***BioE 6204  | Design and Development of Molecular Diagnostics and devices |            |
|  | ***BioE 6205  | Nanoscience   |            |
| <b>Seminars</b>                              | LSBE  | Graduate Seminars   | 10         |
| <b>Electives</b>                             | Chosen from a pool of prescribed elective courses and/or some core courses on offer from within and/or outside Master of Molecular Biomedical Engineering |   | 24         |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester II</b>         |   |   | <b>68</b>  |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I &amp; II</b> |   |   | <b>118</b> |

\*\*\*Students can choose only TWO of the listed courses

\*LSBE 6401-This is core graduate seminar course in which students present their concept notes, research proposal and research progress. This is a mandatory course to all students.

### Semester III

| Course Category                             | Course Ante | Course Name             | Credits   |
|---|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Common core Courses at School Levels</b> | LSBE 6102   | Outreach and internship | 14        |
| Seminars                                    | LSBE 6401   | Graduate Seminars       | 30        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b>              |             |                         | <b>44</b> |

### Semester IV

| Course Category                | Course Ante | Course Name       | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Seminars                       | LSBE 6401   | Graduate Seminars | 50        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                   | <b>50</b> |

### Semester V and VI

| Course Category                | Course Ante | Course Name                             | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|------------|
| Seminars                       | LSBE 6401   | Graduate Seminars                       | 30         |
| Dissertation                   | LSBE 6901   | Dissertation (Bio engineering research) | 120        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>150</b> |

### Credits Mapping for Semester I-VI

| SN | Course Category           | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III | Semester IV | Semester V-VI | Total |
|----|---------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------|
| 1  | Institutional Common core | 10         | 10          | -            | -           | -             | 20    |
| 2  | Common core               | 14         | -           | 14           | -           | -             | 28    |



| SN                             | Course Category         | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III | Semester IV | Semester V-VI | Total      |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|------------|
|                                | courses at school level |            |             |              |             |               |            |
| 3                              | Programme core course   | 14         | -           | -            | -           | -             | 14         |
| 4                              | Specialty core          | 12         | 24          | -            | -           | -             | 36         |
| 5                              | Electives               | -          | 24          | -            | -           | -             | 24         |
| 6                              | Graduate Seminars       | -          | 10          | 30           | 50          | 30            | 120        |
| 7                              | Dissertation            | -          | -           | -            | -           | 120           | 120        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |                         | <b>50</b>  | <b>68</b>   | <b>44</b>    | <b>50</b>   | <b>150</b>    | <b>362</b> |

#### **4.1.8 Master of Industrial Pharmacy and Regulatory Science**

Industrial pharmacists and biotechnologists are responsible for designing, planning and overseeing of manufacturing and quality control of drugs, using the latest technologies to research drug compounds, conduct trials to test medications for safety, and develop new drug formulations that save lives. The Master of Industrial Pharmacy and Regulatory Science program will prepare students for careers in the pharmaceutical manufacturing industry and for entry into Ph.D. programs in pharmaceutical sciences, and other related fields. This Master of Science program bridges the gap between drug discoveries and their applications to patient's care, hence, graduates under this programme will be integral partners in advancing biotechnology innovation and regulatory science at the university, industrial, and community level.

##### **4.1.8.1 Programme Outline for Master of Industrial Pharmacy and Regulatory Science (IPRS) by Coursework and Dissertation**

Students joining the Master of Industrial Pharmacy and Regulatory Science (IPRS) at NM-AIST shall be required to complete institutional common core courses and programme core courses depending on their professional interest and academic qualification. Core courses are those that a student must study and pass in order to complete the degree programme, while elective courses are those that students select from amongst a list of recommended courses, which may include courses from other degree programmes. Students shall be required to earn

at least 104 credits from the course work, 12 credits from graduate seminar, 60 credits from research, and 14 credits from outreach for graduation.

#### Common Core Courses for Institution

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1                              | BuSH 6007   | Foundations of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                | 10        |
| 2                              | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>20</b> |

#### Common core Courses at School Levels

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                     | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| 3                              | LSBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics | 14         |
| 4                              | LSBE 6102   | Outreach and internship         | 14         |
| 5                              | LSBE 6401   | Graduate Seminars               | 12         |
| 6                              | LSBE 6901   | Dissertation                    | 60         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                                 | <b>100</b> |

#### Common programme core Course

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                             | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 7                              | IPRS 6101   | Modern approaches to drug manufacturing | 14        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>14</b> |

#### Sciality Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|---------|
| 8                              | IPRS 6201   | Drug Discovery and Development (including Herbal medicine driven science) | 14      |
| 9                              | IPRS 6202   | Quality management in pharmaceutical industry                             | 14      |
| 10                             | IPRS 6203   | Pharmaceutical product documentation                                      | 14      |
| 11                             | IPRS 6204   | Introduction to Chemistry Principles in Cosmetic Science                  | 14      |
| 12                             | IPRS 6205   | Introduction to Cosmetic Science  | 14      |
| 13                             | IPRS 6206   | Quality management in Cosmetics and Cosmetic Industry                     | 14      |
| 14                             | IPRS 6207   | Global supply chain management  | 14      |
| 15                             | IPRS 6208   | Regulatory science 1  | 14      |
| 16                             | IPRS 6209   | Regulatory science 2  | 14      |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   |         |

#### Elective Courses for the programme

Master's students may elect courses, which strengthen their scientific knowledge and technical competence, from a prescribed pool of courses and/or some courses from within or outside the school, after seeking approval of the respective School.

| S/N                                      | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits |
|--|-------------|---|---------|
| 17                                       | IPRS 6301   | Project Management in Industry and Technology                         | 14      |
| 18                                       | IPRS 6302   | Technology from a Global Perspective                                  | 14      |
| 19                                       | IPRS 6303   | Introduction to nanoscience and nanotechnology                        | 14      |
| 20                                       | IPRS 6304   | Application of nanotechnology in medicine (nanomedicine)              | 14      |
| 21                                       | IPRS 6305   | Nano diagnostics and imaging (point of care)                          | 14      |
| 22                                       | IPRS 6306   | Nano drug delivery  | 14      |
| 23                                       | IPRS 6307   | Formulation and manufacture of creams, ointments and topical products | 14      |
| Total Elective Courses for the programme |             |   | 14      |

#### 4.1.8.2 Mapping of Courses for Master of Industrial Pharmacy and Regulatory Science (IPRS)

##### Semester I

| Course Category                             | Course Ante  | Course Name                               | Credits   |
|---|--|---|-----------|
| <b>Common Core</b>                          | BuSH 6007  | Foundations of Law, Philosophy and Ethics | 10        |
| <b>Common core Courses at School Levels</b> | *LSBE 6101   | Research Methods and Statistics           | 14        |
|   | *IPRS 6101   | Modern approaches to drug manufacturing   | 14        |
| Speciality Core Courses                     | Chosen from a pool of prescribed Speciality core courses for Master of Industrial Pharmacy and Regulatory Science (IPRS) |   | 14        |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I</b>         |  |   | <b>52</b> |

*\*All students must study these courses*

##### Semester II

| Course Category                              | Course Ante  | Course Name  | Credits    |
|--|--|--|------------|
| <b>Common Core</b>                           | BuSH 6008  | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | <b>10</b>  |
| <b>Speciality Core</b>                       | Chosen from a pool of prescribed Speciality core courses for Master of Industrial Pharmacy and Regulatory Science (IPRS) |  | 24         |
| <b>Electives</b>                             | Chosen from a pool of prescribed Elective courses for Master of Industrial Pharmacy and Regulatory Science (IPRS)        |  | 14         |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester II</b>         |  |  | <b>52</b>  |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I &amp; II</b> |  |  | <b>104</b> |

*\*LSBE 6401-This is core graduate seminar course in which students present their concept notes, research proposal and research progress. This is a mandatory course to all students.*

##### Semester III

| Course Category                             | Course Ante | Course Name             | Credits   |
|---|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Common core Courses at School Levels</b> | LSBE 6102   | Outreach and internship | 14        |
| Seminars                                    | *LSBE 6401  | Graduate Seminars       | 12        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b>              |             |                         | <b>26</b> |

#### Semester IV

| Course Category                | Course Ante | Course Name       | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Dissertation                   | LSBE 6901   | Graduate Seminars | 60        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                   | <b>60</b> |

#### Credits Mapping for Semester I-IV

| SN                             | Course Category                     | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III | Semester IV | Total      |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------|
| 1                              | Institutional Common core           | 10         | 10          | -            | -           | 20         |
| 2                              | Common core courses at school level | 14         | -           | 14           | -           | 28         |
| 3                              | Programme core course               | 14         | -           | -            | -           | 14         |
| 4                              | Specialty core                      | 14         | 28          | -            | -           | 42         |
| 5                              | Electives                           | -          | 14          | -            | -           | 14         |
| 6                              | Graduate Seminars                   | -          | -           | 12           | -           | 12         |
| 7                              | Dissertation                        | -          | -           | -            | 60          | 60         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |                                     | <b>52</b>  | <b>52</b>   | <b>26</b>    | <b>60</b>   | <b>190</b> |

## **4.2 School of Computational and Communication Science and Engineering (CoCSE) Programme Clusters**

The School of Computational and Communication Science and Engineering (CoCSE) offers the following programmes:

- (i) Master's and PhD in Mathematical and Computer Science and Engineering (MCSE)
- (ii) Master's and PhD in Information and Communication Science and Engineering (ICSE)
- (iii) Master of Science in Embedded and Mobile Systems (EMoS)
- (iv) Master of Information Systems and Network Security (ISNS)
- (v) Master of Wireless and Mobile Computing (WiMC)

Applicants into the MCSE, ICSE, WiMC and ISNS programmes must have a good background in respective fields to fit into the area of specialization of their choice. Admission requirements are in accordance with NM-AIST General Admission requirements for Masters and PhD programmes.

### **4.2.1 Master's and PhD in Mathematical and Computer Sciences and Engineering**

In today's world of virtual research, mathematical modeling is the keyword. The MCSE cluster leverages a deep background in mathematical modeling with exceptional breadth in traditional science and engineering fields. The MCSE plays a pivotal role in the development of these disciplines, hence the rationale for developing a coherent package of mathematics and computer science courses that will lay the groundwork for cutting edge research in an application of mathematical skills and knowledge, to apply the same in modeling and simulation of the components of real-life challenges for real-life solutions.

MCSE is an interdisciplinary programme created to foster computationally intensive competencies for research and graduate education in the sciences and engineering. The aim of this programme is to produce experts in scientific computing who will be able to work as part of interdisciplinary research and/or industry teams which may be charged to thrash out some complex societal or industrial problems. Students in these programmes will be trained in state-of-the-art numerical methods, use of software development tools, and in the application of these techniques to at least one scientific or engineering area.

After the mandatory common and programme core courses, students who will be admitted into these programmes will specialize in one of the following areas:

- (i) Applied Mathematics and Computational Science (AMCS)

(ii) Computer Science and Engineering (CSE)

With the approval of respective departments, students may choose elective courses from a pool of prescribed courses and/or some core courses from within and/or outside MCSE.

#### 4.2.1.1 Programme Outline for Mathematical and Computer Science and Engineering

##### (I) Master's in MCSE by Coursework and Dissertation

A list of courses for the Master's degree in MCSE Programme is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits.

##### Common Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6001   | Research Methods and Communication                        | 9         |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6002   | Philosophy, Ethics and Social Imperatives                 | 5         |
| 3.                             | BuSH 6003   | Foundations of Law in Science, Engineering and Technology | 5         |
| 4.                             | BuSH6004    | Innovation Management and Competitiveness                 | 5         |
| 5.                             | BuSH 6005   | Entrepreneurship and Management                           | 5         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>29</b> |

##### Programme Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|------------|
| 1.                             | MCSE 6101   | Computer Programming with MATLAB                          | 10         |
| 2.                             | MCSE 6102   | Computer Programming in Java for Scientists and Engineers | 10         |
| 3.                             | MCSE 6103   | Numerical Linear Algebra and Computational Methods        | 10         |
| 4.                             | MCSE 6401   | Graduate Seminar I  | 8          |
| 5.                             | MCSE 6402   | Graduate Seminar II                                       | 8          |
| 6.                             | MCSE 6403   | Graduate Seminar III                                      | 2          |
| 7.                             | MCSE 6404   | Graduate Seminar IV                                       | 2          |
| 8.                             | MCSE 6199   | Dissertation  | 56         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>106</b> |

##### Specialty Courses

##### (i) Applied Mathematics and Computational Science

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                             | MCSE6201    | Probability, Statistics, and Stochastic Processes                          | 8         |
| 2.                             | MCSE 6202   | Ordinary Differential Equations and Applied Partial Differential Equations | 8         |
| 3.                             | MCSE 6203   | Finite Elements and Finite Difference Methods                              | 7         |
| 4.                             | MCSE 6204   | Numerical Optimization   | 8         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>31</b> |

**(ii) Computer Science and Engineering**

| <b>S/N</b>                     | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>               | <b>Credits</b> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| 1.                             | MCSE 6221          | Design and Analysis of Algorithm | 8              |
| 2.                             | MCSE 6222          | Computer Operating Systems       | 8              |
| 3.                             | MCSE 6223          | Computer Architecture            | 8              |
| 4.                             | MCSE 6224          | Computational Intelligence       | 7              |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |                    |                                  | <b>31</b>      |

**(II) Master's in MCSE by Research and Thesis**

A candidate pursuing a Master's degree by research and thesis at NM-AIST shall be required to take all common core courses, present graduate seminars, develop a research proposal and undertake research work before preparation of a thesis. With the approval of respective department, students may choose other courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside MCSE as detailed below:

**Common Courses**

| <b>S/N</b>                     | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>  | <b>Credits</b> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6001          | Research Methods and Communication                        | 9              |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6002          | Philosophy, Ethics and Social Imperatives                 | 5              |
| 3.                             | BuSH 6003          | Foundations of Law in Science, Engineering and Technology | 5              |
| 4.                             | BuSH 6004          | Innovation Management and Competitiveness                 | 5              |
| 5.                             | BuSH 6005          | Entrepreneurship and Management                           | 5              |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |                    |   | <b>29</b>      |

**Graduate Seminar for Master's by Research and Thesis**

| <b>S/N</b>                     | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>   | <b>Credits</b> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| 1.                             | MCSE 6401          | Graduate Seminar I   | 4              |
| 2.                             | MCSE 6402          | Graduate Seminar II  | 4              |
| 3.                             | MCSE 6403          | Graduate Seminar III | 4              |
| 4.                             | MCSE 6404          | Graduate Seminar IV  | 4              |
| 5.                             | MCSE 6405          | Graduate Seminar V   | 4              |
| 6.                             | MCSE 6406          | Graduate Seminar VI  | 4              |
| 7.                             | MCSE 6198          | Thesis               | 127            |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |                    |                      | <b>151</b>     |

### Elective Courses

Students must choose at least twenty-two credits from a prescribed pool of courses and/or some core courses from within and/or outside MCSE.

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                       | Credits |
|-----|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 1.  | MCSE 6301   | Optimal Control                   | 7       |
| 2.  | MCSE 6302   | Convex Optimization               | 7       |
| 3.  | MCSE 6303   | Dynamical Systems                 | 7       |
| 4.  | MCSE 6304   | Financial Mathematics             | 7       |
| 5.  | MCSE 6305   | Design and Analysis of Algorithms | 7       |
| 6.  | MCSE 6306   | Parallel and Distributed System   | 7       |
| 7.  | MCSE 6307   | Data Mining                       | 7       |
| 8.  | MCSE 6308   | Software Engineering              | 7       |
| 9.  | MCSE 6309   | Machine Learning                  | 7       |
| 10. | MCSE 6310   | Combinatorial Optimization        | 7       |
| 11. | MCSE 6311   | Computer Networks                 | 7       |

### (III) PhD in MCSE by Coursework and Dissertation

The list of courses for the PhD degree in MCSE is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits. With the approval of the respective department, students may choose other courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside MCSE.

#### Common Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6001   | Research Methods and Communication                        | 9         |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6002   | Philosophy, Ethics and Social Imperatives                 | 5         |
| 3.                             | BuSH 6003   | Foundations of Law in Science, Engineering and Technology | 5         |
| 4.                             | BuSH 6004   | Innovation Management and Competitiveness                 | 5         |
| 5.                             | BuSH 6005   | Entrepreneurship and Management                           | 5         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>29</b> |

#### Programme Core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                 | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 1.  | MCSE 7101   | Advanced Topics in Numerical Linear Algebra | 23      |
| 2.  | MCSE 7401   | Graduate Seminar I                          | 8       |
| 3.  | MCSE 7402   | Graduate Seminar II                         | 8       |
| 4.  | MCSE 7403   | Graduate Seminar II                         | 2       |
| 5.  | MCSE 7404   | Graduate Seminar IV                         | 2       |
| 6.  | MCSE 7405   | Graduate Seminar V                          | 2       |
| 7.  | MCSE 7406   | Graduate Seminar VI                         | 2       |
| 8.  | MCSE 7199   | Dissertation                                | 364     |



|                                |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> | <b>411</b> |
|--------------------------------|------------|

### Specialty Courses

The list of courses below shows the indicative mapping of PhD courses and their respective weights in credits. Actual specialty courses will vary for the various PhD students depending on one's background and intended area of research as well as the supervisor's recommendation.

#### (i) Applied Mathematics and Computational Science

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 1.                             | MCSE 7201   | Advanced Finite Element Methods                             | 20        |
| 2.                             | MCSE 7202   | Computational Mechanics                                     | 20        |
| 3.                             | MCSE 7203   | Applied Mathematics in the Chemical and Biological Sciences | 20        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>60</b> |

#### (ii) Computer Science and Engineering

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                                  | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                             | MCSE 7221   | Advanced Operating Systems                   | 20        |
| 2.                             | MCSE 7222   | Combinatorial Algorithms and Data Structures | 20        |
| 3.                             | MCSE 7223   | Data Mining and Data Warehousing             | 20        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>60</b> |

### Elective Courses

Students must choose two courses from the below prescribed pool of courses and/or some core courses from within and/or outside MCSE.

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | MCSE 7301   | Advanced Methods in Numerical Optimization   | 20      |
| 2.  | MCSE 7302   | Compressed Sensing                           | 20      |
| 3.  | MCSE 7303   | Numerical Analysis of Differential Equations | 20      |

#### **(IV) Programme Outline for PhD in MCSE by Research and Thesis**

A candidate pursuing PhD degree in MCSE Programme by research and thesis at NM-AIST shall be required to take all common core courses, present graduate seminars, develop a research proposal and undertake research work before preparation of a thesis. The list of courses for the PhD degree in MCSE by research and thesis is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits. With the approval of the respective department, students may choose other courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside MCSE.

##### **Common Core Courses**

| <b>S/N</b>                     | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>  | <b>Credits</b> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6001          | Research Methods and Communication                        | 9              |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6002          | Philosophy, Ethics and Social Imperatives                 | 5              |
| 3.                             | BuSH 6003          | Foundations of Law in Science, Engineering and Technology | 5              |
| 4.                             | BuSH 6004          | Innovation Management and Competitiveness                 | 5              |
| 5.                             | BuSH 6005          | Entrepreneurship and Management                           | 5              |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |                    |   | <b>29</b>      |

##### **Graduate Seminar and Thesis**

| <b>S/N</b> | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>    | <b>Credits</b> |
|------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 1.         | MCSE 7401          | Graduate Seminar I    | 4              |
| 2.         | MCSE 7402          | Graduate Seminar II   | 4              |
| 3.         | MCSE 7403          | Graduate Seminar III  | 4              |
| 4.         | MCSE 7404          | Graduate Seminar IV   | 4              |
| 5.         | MCSE 7405          | Graduate Seminar V    | 4              |
| 6.         | MCSE 7406          | Graduate Seminar VI   | 4              |
| 7.         | MCSE 7407          | Graduate Seminar VII  | 4              |
| 8.         | MCSE 7408          | Graduate Seminar VIII | 4              |
| 9.         | MCSE 7409          | Graduate Seminar IX   | 4              |
| 10.        | MCSE 7410          | Graduate Seminar X    | 4              |
| 11.        | MCSE 7198          | Thesis                | <b>471</b>     |

#### 4.2.1.2 Mapping of Courses for Mathematical and Computer Science and Engineering

##### (I) Master's In MCSE by Coursework and Dissertation

##### Semester I

| Course Category                                     |  | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits        |
|---|--|-------------|--|----------------|
| Common Core   |  | BuSH 6001   | Research Methods and Communication   | 9              |
|   |  | BuSH 6002   | Philosophy, Ethics and Social Imperatives                                  | 5              |
|   |  | BuSH 6003   | Foundations of Law in Science, Engineering and Technology                  | 5              |
| Programme Core                                      |  | MCSE 6101   | Computer Programming with MATLAB   | 10             |
|   |  | MCSE 6102   | Computer Programming in Java for Scientists and Engineers                  | 10             |
| Specialty Core                                      | Applied Mathematics and Computational Science  | MCSE 6201   | Probability, Statistics and Stochastic Processes                           | 8              |
|   |  | MCSE 6202   | Ordinary Differential Equations and Applied Partial Differential Equations | 8              |
|   |  | MCSE 6204   | Numerical Optimization   | 8              |
|   | Computer Science and Engineering   | MCSE 6221   | Design and Analysis of Algorithms  | 8              |
|   |  | MCSE 6222   | Computer Operating Systems   | 8              |
|   |  | MCSE 6224   | Computational Intelligence   | 7              |
| Seminars  |  | MCSE 6401   | Graduate Seminars I  | 8              |
| Elective  | Elected from a pool of prescribed courses and/ or some core courses on offer within and/or outside COCSE |             | 7  |                |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I (Per Specialty)</b> |  |             |  | <b>*77(78)</b> |

*\*Total number of credits for Applied Mathematics and Computational Science and Computer Science and Engineering are 78 and 77, respectively.*

##### Semester II

| Course Category |  | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----------------|--|-------------|--|---------|
| Common Core     |  | BuSH 6004   | Innovation Management and Competitiveness          | 5       |
|                 |  | BuSH 6005   | Entrepreneurship and Management                    | 5       |
| Programme Core  |  | MCSE 6103   | Numerical Linear Algebra and Computational Methods | 10      |
| Specialty Core  | Applied Mathematics and Computational Science                      | MCSE 6203   | Finite Elements and Finite Difference Methods      | 7       |
|                 | Computer Science and Engineering                                   | MCSE 6223   | Computer Architecture                              | 8       |
| Seminars        |  | MCSE 6402   | Graduate Seminar II                                | 8       |
| Electives       | Selected from a pool of prescribed courses or some core courses on |             | 7  |         |

|  |                                |                |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|
|  | offer within and outside CoCSE |                |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I (Per Specialty)</b>      |                                | <b>*43(42)</b> |
| <b>Total credits Semester I &amp; II (Per Specialty)</b> |                                | <b>120</b>     |

*\*Total number of credits for Applied Mathematics and Computational Science and Computer Science and Engineering are 42 and 43, respectively.*

### Semester III & IV

| Course Category      | Course Ante | Course Name         | Credits   |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Seminar              | MCSE 6403   | Graduate Seminar II | 2         |
|                      | MCSE 6404   | Graduate Seminar IV | 2         |
| Dissertation         | MCSE 6199   | Dissertation        | 56        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |             |                     | <b>60</b> |

### Credits Mapping for Semester I-IV

| S/N                  | Course Category  | Semester I    | Semester II   | Semester III – VI | Total      |
|----------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|
|                      | Common core      | 19            | 10            | -                 | 29         |
|                      | Programme core   | 20            | 10            | -                 | 30         |
|                      | Specialty core   | 24(23)        | 8(7)          | -                 | 31         |
|                      | Elective         | 7             | 7             | -                 | 14         |
|                      | Graduate Seminar | 8             | 8             | 4                 | 20         |
|                      | Dissertation     | -             | -             | 56                | 56         |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |                  | <b>78(77)</b> | <b>42(43)</b> | <b>60</b>         | <b>180</b> |

### (II) PhD in MCSE by Coursework and Dissertation

A PhD student is required to complete coursework within the first two semesters and students pursuing PhD may choose courses, with the help of their supervisors, from the 7000 series.

### Semester I

| Course Category | Course Ante             | Course Name   | Credits                         |    |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------|----|
| Common Core     | BuSH 6001               | Research Methods and Communication                        | 9                               |    |
|                 | BuSH 6002               | Philosophy, Ethics and Social Imperatives                 | 5                               |    |
|                 | BuSH 6003               | Foundations of law in Science, Engineering and Technology | 5                               |    |
| Programme Core  | MCSE 7101               | Advanced Topics in Numerical Linear Algebra               | 23                              |    |
| Specialty Core  | Applied Mathematics and | MCSE 7201   | Advanced Finite Element Methods | 20 |
|                 |                         | MCSE 7202   | Computational Mechanics         | 20 |

|                                     |  |           |   |            |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------|---|------------|
|                                     | Computational Science  |           |   |            |
|                                     | Computer Science and Engineering   | MCSE 7221 | Advanced Operating Systems                  | 20         |
|                                     |  | MCSE 7222 | Combinatorial Algorithms and Data Structure | 20         |
| Seminars                            |  | MCSE 7401 | Graduate Seminar I                          | 8          |
| Elective                            | Elected from a pool of prescribed courses or some core courses on offer within and outside CoCSE |           |   | 20         |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I</b> |  |           |   | <b>110</b> |

### Semester II

| Course Category                                  |  | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits    |
|--|--|-------------|--|------------|
| Common Core                                      |  | BuSH 6004   | Innovation Management and Competitiveness                  | 5          |
|  |  | BuSH 6005   | Entrepreneurship and Management                            | 5          |
| Specialty Core                                   | Applied Mathematics and Computational Science  | MCSE 7203   | Applied Mathematics in the Chemical and Biological Science | 20         |
|  | Computer Science and Engineering   | MCSE 7223   | Data Mining and Data Warehousing                           | 20         |
| Seminars   |  | MCSE 7402   | Graduate Seminar II  | 8          |
| Electives  | Elected from the pool of prescribed courses and/ or some core courses on offer within and/or outside CoCSE |             |  | 20         |
| <b>Sub-total Credits for Semester II</b>         |  |             |  | <b>58</b>  |
| <b>Sub-total Credits for Semester I &amp; II</b> |  |             |  | <b>168</b> |

### Semesters III - VI

| Course Category                            | Course Ante | Course Name         | Credits    |
|--|-------------|---------------------|------------|
| Seminars                                   | MCSE 7403   | Graduate Seminar II | 2          |
|  | MCSE 7404   | Graduate Seminar IV | 2          |
|  | MCSE 7405   | Graduate Seminar V  | 2          |
|  | MCSE 7406   | Graduate Seminar VI | 2          |
| Dissertation                               | MCSE 7199   | Dissertation        | 364        |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester III – VI</b> |             |                     | <b>372</b> |

### Credits Mapping for Semester I-VI

| S/N  | Course Category | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III – VI | Total |
|------|-----------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|-------|
| (i)  | Common core     | 19         | 10          | -                 | 29    |
| (ii) | Programme core  | 23         | -           | -                 | 23    |

|                      |                  |            |           |            |            |
|----------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| (iii)                | Specialty core   | 40         | 20        | -          | 60         |
| (iv)                 | Elective         | 20         | 20        | -          | 40         |
| (v)                  | Graduate Seminar | 8          | 8         | 8          | 24         |
| (vi)                 | Dissertation     | -          | -         | 364        | 364        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |                  | <b>110</b> | <b>58</b> | <b>372</b> | <b>540</b> |

#### **4.2.2 Master's and PhD in Information and Communication Science and Engineering**

The ICSE Programmes are designed to produce graduates competent in modern information and communication technology development and management. Students following this programme will study a variety of courses that will enable them to develop capability in a wide scope of information, communication and telecommunications science and engineering which is interdisciplinary in nature. The need for faster and more efficient transmission, reception, storage, and retrieval of information in our fast-growing society has caused digital communications to be one of the fastest growing fields in technology.

The Masters and PhD programmes in ICSE are open to candidates who possess minimum qualifications in relevant science and engineering fields as stipulated in the NM-AIST admission and registration requirements. After the mandatory common and programme core courses, students who will be admitted into these programmes will specialize in one of the following areas:

- (i) Information Technology Systems Development and Management (ITSDM)
- (ii) Electronics and Telecommunications Engineering (ETE)

With the approval of the respective departments, students may choose elective courses from a pool of prescribed courses and/or some core courses from within and/or outside ICSE.

##### **4.2.2.1 Programme Outlines for Information and Communication Science and Engineering (ICSE) Programme**

###### **(I) Master's in Information and Communication Science and Engineering by Coursework and Dissertation**

A list of courses for the Master's degree in ICSE Programme is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits.

### Common Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6001   | Research Methods and Communication                        | 9         |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6002   | Philosophy, Ethics and Social Imperatives                 | 5         |
| 3.                             | BuSH 6003   | Foundations of Law in Science, Engineering and Technology | 5         |
| 4.                             | BuSH 6004   | Innovation Management and Competitiveness                 | 5         |
| 5.                             | BuSH 6005   | Entrepreneurship and Management                           | 5         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>29</b> |

### Programme Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                    | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| 1.                             | ICSE 6101   | Engineering Mathematics        | 10         |
| 2.                             | ICSE 6102   | Data and Communication Systems | 9          |
| 3.                             | ICSE 6103   | Operating Systems              | 9          |
| 4.                             | ICSE 6104   | Information System Security    | 9          |
| 5.                             | ICSE 6401   | Graduate Seminar I             | 8          |
| 6.                             | ICSE 6402   | Graduate Seminar II            | 8          |
| 7.                             | ICSE 6403   | Graduate Seminar III           | 2          |
| 8.                             | ICSE 6404   | Graduate Seminar IV            | 2          |
| 9.                             | ICSE 6199   | Dissertation                   | 56         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                                | <b>113</b> |

### Specialty Courses

#### (i) Information Technology Systems Development and Management

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                                       | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 1.                             | ICSE 6201   | Information Technology Project Management         | 8         |
| 2.                             | ICSE 6202   | Database Management Systems and Application       | 8         |
| 3.                             | ICSE 6203   | Information Systems Modeling, Design and Analysis | 8         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>24</b> |

#### (ii) Electronics and Telecommunications Engineering

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                   | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 1.  | ICSE 6221   | Advanced Electronics                          | 8       |
| 2.  | ICSE 6222   | Fiber Optics and Optical Communication System | 8       |

|                                |           |                                   |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| 3.                             | ICSE 6223 | Wireless and Mobile Communication | 8         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |           |                                   | <b>24</b> |

### Elective Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                    | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | ICSE 6301   | Copyright, Cyber Ethics and Information Ethics | 7       |
| 2.  | ICSE 6302   | Web Technologies and Client-Server Systems     | 7       |
| 3.  | ICSE 6303   | Mobile Software Development                    | 7       |
| 4.  | ICSE 6312   | Electromagnetic Compatibility and Antennas     | 7       |

### (II) Master's in Information and Communication Science and Engineering by Research and Thesis

A candidate pursuing a Master's degree in ICSE programme by research and thesis at NM-AIST shall be required to take all common core courses, present graduate seminars, develop a research proposal and undertake research work before preparation of a thesis. With the approval of respective department, students may choose other courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside ICSE as detailed below:

#### Common Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6001   | Research Methods and Communication                        | 9         |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6002   | Philosophy, Ethics and Social Imperatives                 | 5         |
| 3.                             | BuSH 6003   | Foundations of Law in Science, Engineering and Technology | 5         |
| 4.                             | BuSH 6004   | Innovation Management and Competitiveness                 | 5         |
| 5.                             | BuSH 6005   | Entrepreneurship and Management                           | 5         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>29</b> |

#### Graduate Seminar and Thesis

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name          | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------|
| 1.                             | ICSE 6401   | Graduate Seminar I   | 4          |
| 2.                             | ICSE 6402   | Graduate Seminar II  | 4          |
| 3.                             | ICSE 6403   | Graduate Seminar III | 4          |
| 4.                             | ICSE 6404   | Graduate Seminar IV  | 4          |
| 5.                             | ICSE 6405   | Graduate Seminar V   | 4          |
| 6.                             | ICSE 6406   | Graduate Seminar VI  | 4          |
| 7.                             | ICSE 6198   | Thesis               | 127        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                      | <b>151</b> |

### (III) PhD in Information and Communication Science and Engineering by Coursework and Dissertation



A list of courses for the PhD degree programme in ICSE is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits. With the approval of the respective department, students may choose other courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside ICSE.

### Common Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6001   | Research Methods and Communication                        | 9         |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6002   | Philosophy, Ethics and Social Imperatives                 | 5         |
| 3.                             | BuSH 6003   | Foundations of Law in Science, Engineering and Technology | 5         |
| 4.                             | BuSH 6004   | Innovation Management and Competitiveness                 | 5         |
| 5.                             | BuSH 6005   | Entrepreneurship and Management                           | 5         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>29</b> |

### Programme Core Courses

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name          | Credits    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------|
| 1.                             | ICSE 7101   | Cyber Security       | 23         |
| 2.                             | ICSE 6401   | Graduate Seminar I   | 8          |
| 3.                             | ICSE 6402   | Graduate Seminar II  | 8          |
| 4.                             | ICSE 6403   | Graduate Seminar III | 2          |
| 5.                             | ICSE 6404   | Graduate Seminar IV  | 2          |
| 6.                             | ICSE 6405   | Graduate Seminar V   | 2          |
| 7.                             | ICSE 6406   | Graduate Seminar VI  | 2          |
| 8.                             | ICSE 7199   | Dissertation         | 364        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |                      | <b>411</b> |

### Specialty Courses

#### (i) Information Technology Systems Development and Management

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                             | ICSE 7201   | Document Engineering and Information Architecture          | 20        |
| 2.                             | ICSE 7202   | Information and Communication Technologies and Development | 20        |
| 3.                             | ICSE 7203   | Advanced Database Management Systems                       | 20        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |  | <b>60</b> |

#### (ii) Electronics and Telecommunications Engineering

| S/N                            | Course Ante | Course Name                               | Credits   |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| 1.                             | ICSE 7221   | Communication Theory and System           | 20        |
| 2.                             | ICSE 7222   | Communications System Design and Analysis | 20        |
| 3.                             | ICSE 7223   | Digital Systems Design                    | 20        |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |             |   | <b>60</b> |

#### **(IV) PhD in Information and Communication Science and Engineering by Research and Thesis**

A candidate pursuing PhD degree in ICSE Programme by research and thesis at NM-AIST shall be required to take all common core courses, present graduate seminars, develop a research proposal and undertake research work before preparation of a thesis. A list of courses for the PhD degree in ICSE is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits. With the approval of the respective Department, students may choose other courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside ICSE.

##### **Common Core Courses**

| <b>S/N</b>                     | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>  | <b>Credits</b> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------|
| 1.                             | BuSH 6001          | Research Methods and Communication                        | 9              |
| 2.                             | BuSH 6002          | Philosophy, Ethics and Social Imperatives                 | 5              |
| 3.                             | BuSH 6003          | Foundations of Law in Science, Engineering and Technology | 5              |
| 4.                             | BuSH 6004          | Innovation Management and Competitiveness                 | 5              |
| 5.                             | BuSH 6005          | Entrepreneurship and Management                           | 5              |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |                    |   | <b>29</b>      |

##### **Graduate Seminar and Thesis**

| <b>S/N</b> | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>    | <b>Credits</b> |
|------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 1.         | ICSE 7401          | Graduate Seminar I    | 4              |
| 2.         | ICSE 7402          | Graduate Seminar II   | 4              |
| 3.         | ICSE 7403          | Graduate Seminar III  | 4              |
| 4.         | ICSE 7404          | Graduate Seminar IV   | 4              |
| 5.         | ICSE 7405          | Graduate Seminar V    | 4              |
| 6.         | ICSE 7406          | Graduate Seminar VI   | 4              |
| 7.         | ICSE 7407          | Graduate Seminar VII  | 4              |
| 8.         | ICSE 7408          | Graduate Seminar VIII | 4              |
| 9.         | ICSE 7409          | Graduate Seminar IX   | 4              |
| 10.        | ICSE 7410          | Graduate Seminar X    | 4              |
| 11.        | ICSE 7198          | Thesis                | <b>471</b>     |

#### **4.2.2.2 Mapping of Courses for Information and Communication Science and Engineering Programme**

##### **(I) Master's In ICSE by Coursework and Dissertation**

### Semester I

| Course Category                                     |  | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits   |
|---|--|-------------|---|-----------|
| Common Core   |  | BuSH 6001   | Research Methods and Communication                        | 9         |
|   |  | BuSH 6002   | Philosophy, Ethics and Social Imperatives                 | 5         |
|   |  | BuSH 6003   | Foundations of law in Science, Engineering and Technology | 5         |
| Programme Core                                      |  | ICSE 6101   | Engineering Mathematics                                   | 10        |
|   |  | ICSE 6102   | Data and Communication Systems                            | 9         |
|   |  | ICSE 6103   | Operating Systems   | 9         |
| Specialty Core                                      | Information Technology System Development and Management (ITSDM)   | ICSE 6201   | Information Technology Project Management                 | 8         |
|   |  | ICSE 6202   | Database Management Systems and Applications              | 8         |
|   | Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering (ETE)  | ICSE 6221   | Advanced Electronics                                      | 8         |
|   |  | ICSE 6222   | Fiber Optics and Optical Communication Systems            | 8         |
| Seminars  |  | MCSE 6401   | Graduate Seminar I  | 8         |
| Elective  | Elected from the pool of prescribed courses and/ or some core courses on offer within and/or outside CoCSE |             |   | 7         |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I (Per Specialty)</b> |  |             |   | <b>78</b> |

### Semester II

| Course Category                                     |  | Course Ante | Course Name                                       | Credits   |
|---|--|-------------|---|-----------|
| Common Core   |  | BuSH 6004   | Innovation Management and Competitiveness         | 5         |
|   |  | BuSH 6005   | Entrepreneurship and Management                   | 5         |
| Programme Core                                      |  | ICSE 6104   | Information Systems Security                      | 9         |
| Specialty Core                                      | Information Technology Systems Development and Management (ITSDM)                                  | ICSE 6203   | Information Systems Modeling, Design and Analysis | 8         |
|   | Electronics and Telecommunication (ETE)  | ICSE 6223   | Wireless and Mobile Communication                 | 8         |
| Seminars  |  | ICSE 6402   | Graduate Seminar II                               | 8         |
| Elective  | Elected from the pool of prescribed courses or some core courses on offer within and outside COCSE |             |   | 7         |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I (Per Specialty)</b> |  |             |   | <b>42</b> |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>Total Credits Semester I &amp; II (Per Specialty)</b> | <b>120</b> |
|--|------------|

### Semester III & IV

| Course Category | Course Ante | Course Name          | Credits   |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Seminars        | ICSE 6403   | Graduate Seminar III | 2         |
|                 | ICSE 6404   | Graduate Seminar IV  | 2         |
| Dissertation    | ICSE 6199   | Dissertation         | 56        |
| <b>Total</b>    |             |                      | <b>60</b> |

### Credits Mapping for Semester I-IV

| S/N | Course Category      | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III – VI | Total      |
|-----|----------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 1.  | Common core          | 19         | 10          | -                 | 29         |
| 2.  | Programme core       | 28         | 9           | -                 | 37         |
| 3.  | Specialty core       | 16         | 8           | -                 | 24         |
| 4.  | Elective             | 7          | 7           | -                 | 14         |
| 5.  | Graduate Seminar     | 8          | 8           | 4                 | 20         |
| 6.  | Dissertation         | -          | -           | 56                | 56         |
|     | <b>Total Credits</b> | <b>78</b>  | <b>42</b>   | <b>60</b>         | <b>180</b> |

### (II) PhD in Information and Communication Science and Engineering by Coursework and Dissertation

A PhD student is required to complete coursework within the first two semesters. The table below shows the indicative mapping of PhD courses and their respective weights in credits. Actual specialty courses will vary for the various PhD students depending on one's background and intended area of research as well as the supervisor's recommendation.

#### Semester I

| Course Category | Course Ante   | Course Name   | Credits  |    |
|-----------------|---|---|--|----|
| Common Core     | BuSH 6001   | Research Methods and Communication                        | 9  |    |
|                 | BuSH 6002   | Philosophy, Ethics and Social Imperatives                 | 5  |    |
|                 | BuSH 6003   | Foundations of law in Science, Engineering and Technology | 5  |    |
| Programme Core  | ICSE 7101   | Cyber Security  | 23   |    |
| Specialty Core  | Information Technology Systems Development and Management (ITSDM) | ICSE 7201   | Document Engineering and Information Architecture            | 20 |
|                 |   | ICSE 7202   | Information and Communication Technologies and Development a | 20 |
|                 | Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering (ETE)               | ICSE 7221   | Communication Theory and System                              | 20 |
|                 |   | ICSE 7222   | Communications System Design and Analysis                    | 20 |

|                                     |  |                    |            |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------|
| Seminars                            | ICSE 7401  | Graduate Seminar I | 8          |
| Elective                            | Elected from a pool of prescribed courses or some core courses on offer within and outside CoCSE |                    | 20         |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I</b> |  |                    | <b>110</b> |

### Semester II

| Course Category                                  |  | Course Ante | Course Name                               | Credit*    |
|--|--|-------------|---|------------|
| Common Core                                      |  | BuSH 6004   | Innovation Management and Competitiveness | 5          |
|  |  | BuSH 6005   | Entrepreneurship and Management           | 5          |
| Specialty Core                                   | Information Technology Systems Development and Management  | ICSE 7203   | Advanced Database Management Systems      | 20         |
|  | Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering  | ICSE 7223   | Digital Systems Design                    | 20         |
| Seminars   |  | ICSE 7402   | Graduate Seminar II                       | 8          |
| Elective   | Elected from a pool of prescribed courses and/ or some core courses on offer within and/or outside CoCSE |             |   | 20         |
| <b>Sub-total Credits for Semester II</b>         |  |             |   | <b>58</b>  |
| <b>Sub-total Credits for Semester I &amp; II</b> |  |             |   | <b>168</b> |

### Credits Mapping for Semester III - VI

| Course Category                                | Course Ante | Course Name          | Credits    |
|--|-------------|----------------------|------------|
| Seminars                                       | ICSE 7403   | Graduate Seminar III | 2          |
|  | ICSE 7404   | Graduate Seminar IV  | 2          |
|  | ICSE 7405   | Graduate Seminar V   | 2          |
|  | ICSE 7406   | Graduate Seminar VI  | 2          |
| Dissertation                                   | ICSE 7199   | Dissertation         | 364        |
| <b>Sub-total Credits for Semester III – VI</b> |             |                      | <b>372</b> |

### Credits Mapping for Semester I-VI

| S/N                  | Course Category  | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III – VI | Total      |
|----------------------|------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 1.                   | Common core      | 19         | 10          | -                 | 29         |
| 2.                   | Programme core   | 23         | -           | -                 | 23         |
| 3.                   | Specialty core   | 40         | 20          | -                 | 60         |
| 4.                   | Elective         | 20         | 20          | -                 | 40         |
| 5.                   | Graduate Seminar | 8          | 8           | 8                 | 24         |
| 6.                   | Dissertation     | -          | -           | 364               | 364        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |                  | <b>110</b> | <b>58</b>   | <b>372</b>        | <b>540</b> |

#### 4.2.3 Master of Science in Embedded and Mobile Systems

The cornerstone of this programme is to be a state-of-the-art graduate master's programme in "Embedded and Mobile Systems (EMoS)", incorporating applied-oriented training modules,

linkage to industry and thus ensuring a strong focus on technology transfer, innovation and entrepreneurship. The EMoS Programme is designed to produce graduates competent in Embedded and Mobile Systems. Students following this programme will study a variety of courses that will enable them to develop capability in a wide scope of information, Embedded and Mobile communication and telecommunications which is interdisciplinary in nature.

The Masters programme in EMoS is open to candidates who possess minimum qualifications in relevant fields as stipulated in the NM-AIST admission and registration requirements.

After the mandatory common and programme core courses, students who will be admitted into this programme will specialize in one of the following areas:

- (i) Embedded Systems (ES)
- (ii) Mobile Systems (MS)

With the approval of the respective departments, students may choose elective courses from a pool of prescribed courses and/or some core courses from within and/or outside EMoS.

**Nature of Practical training/Fieldwork attached to the programme:**

For the field attachment (Outreach/Internship program); each student must complete at least four (4) weeks of field attachment in companies, innovation/incubation centres or any other organisation in the field relevant to student’s specializations in embedded system and mobile system specialization.

**4.2.3.1 Programme Outline for Master of Science in Embedded and Mobile Systems by coursework and Project**

A list of courses for the degree of Master of Science in Embedded and Mobile Systems (EMoS) is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits.

**Common Core Course**

| S/N                  | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|----------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                   | BuSH 6007   | Foundations of Law, Philosophy, and Ethics               | 10        |
| 2.                   | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |             |  | <b>20</b> |

### Programme Core Course

| S/N                  | Course Ante | Course Name                             | Credits    |
|----------------------|-------------|---|------------|
| 1.                   | CCSE 6001   | Research Methods and Communication      | 14         |
| 2.                   | EMoS 6403   | Outreach and Internship                 | 14         |
| 3.                   | EMoS 6101   | Soft Skills                             | 7          |
| 4.                   | EMoS 6102   | Group Project                           | 9          |
| 5.                   | EMoS 6103   | Electronic Business                     | 9          |
| 6.                   | EMoS 6104   | Internet of Things and Embedded Systems | 9          |
| 7.                   | EMoS 6401   | Graduate Seminar                        | 8          |
| 8.                   | EMoS 6199   | Project                                 | 50         |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |             |   | <b>120</b> |

### Specialty core

#### (i) Embedded Systems

| S/N                  | Course Ante | Course Name                  | Credits   |
|----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| 1.                   | EMoS 6201   | Sensors and Actuators        | 9         |
| 2.                   | EMoS 6202   | Embedded Networking          | 9         |
| 3.                   | EMoS 6203   | Embedded Systems Engineering | 9         |
| 4.                   | EMoS 6204   | Advanced Applied Electronics | 9         |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |             |                              | <b>36</b> |

*Student must take four specialty core course*

#### (ii) Mobile Systems

| Course Ante          | Course Name                         | Credits   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| EMoS 6221            | Applied Information Systems         | 9         |
| EMoS 6222            | Mobile Telecommunication Technology | 9         |
| EMoS 6223            | Mobile Commerce                     | 9         |
| EMoS 6224            | Mobile Application Development      | 9         |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |                                     | <b>36</b> |

### Elective Courses

| Course Ante          | Course Name                              | Credits   |
|----------------------|--|-----------|
| EMoS 6301            | Testing of Embedded Systems              | 7         |
| EMoS 6302            | RFID Systems                             | 7         |
| EMoS 6303            | Safety-Critical Systems                  | 7         |
| EMoS 6304            | Embedded Systems in Traffic Applications | 7         |
| EMoS 6305            | IT Project Management                    | 7         |
| EMoS 6306            | Machine Learning                         | 7         |
| EMoS 6307            | Computational Data Analytics and Tools   | 7         |
| EMoS 6308            | System Development Methodology           | 7         |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |  | <b>14</b> |

*\*Students must take at least two (2) elective courses.*

#### 4.2.3.2 Mapping of Courses for Master of Embedded and Mobile Systems by Coursework and Project

##### Semester I-Year I

| Course Category                     |                  | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|--|---------|
| Common Core                         |                  | BuSH 6007   | Foundations of Law, Philosophy, and Ethics               | 10      |
|                                     |                  | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10      |
| Programme Core                      |                  | EMoS 6101   | Soft Skills  | 7       |
|                                     |                  | CCSE 6001   | Research Methods and Communication                       | 14      |
|                                     |                  | EMoS 6103   | Electronic Business                                      | 9       |
| Specialty Core:                     | Embedded Systems | EMoS 6201   | Sensors and Actuators                                    | 9       |
|                                     |                  | EMoS 6202   | Embedded Networking                                      | 9       |
|                                     | Mobile System    | EMoS 6221   | Applied Information Systems                              | 9       |
|                                     |                  | EMoS 6223   | Mobile Commerce  | 9       |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I</b> |                  |             | <b>68</b>  |         |

##### Semester II- Year I

| Course Category                      |                  | Course Ante | Course Name                             | Credits      |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|---|--------------|
| Programme Core                       |                  | EMoS 6104   | Internet of Things and Embedded Systems | 9            |
| Specialty Core                       | Embedded Systems | EMoS 6203   | Embedded Systems Engineering            | 9            |
|                                      |                  | EMoS 6204   | Advanced Applied Electronics            | 9            |
|                                      | Mobile System    | EMoS 6222   | Mobile Telecommunication Technology     | 9            |
| Elective                             |                  | EMoS 6306   | Machine Learning                        | 7            |
|                                      |                  | EMoS 6301   | Testing of Embedded Systems             | 7            |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester II</b> |                  |             | <b>Embedded systems/Mobile systems</b>  | <b>34/25</b> |

##### Semester III- Year II

| Course Category                           |               | Course Ante | Course Name                              | Credits      |
|---|---------------|-------------|--|--------------|
| Program Core                              |               | EMoS 6102   | Group Project                            | 9            |
|   |               | EMoS 6403   | Outreach and Internship                  | 14           |
| Specialty                                 | Mobile System | EMoS 6224   | Mobile Application Development           | 9            |
| Elective                                  |               | EMoS 6302   | RFID Systems                             | 7            |
|   |               | EMoS 6308   | System Development Methodology           | 7            |
|   |               | EMoS 6304   | Embedded Systems in Traffic Applications | 7            |
|   |               | EMoS 6303   | Safety-Critical Systems                  | 7            |
| <b>Sub-total Credits for Semester III</b> |               |             | <b>Embedded systems/Mobile systems</b>   | <b>30/39</b> |

##### Mapping for Semester IV year II

| Course Category | Course Ante | Course Name      | Credits |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------|---------|
| Seminars        | EMoS 6401   | Graduate Seminar | 8       |



|  |           |                                 |            |
|--|-----------|---------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Project</b>                           | EMoS 6199 | Project                         | 50         |
| <b>Sub-total Credits for Semester IV</b> |           | Embedded systems/Mobile systems | <b>58</b>  |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I - IV</b> |           | Embedded systems/Mobile systems | <b>116</b> |

#### **Credit Mapping for Semester I – IV**

| <b>S/N</b>                            | <b>Course Category</b> | <b>Semester I</b> | <b>Semester II</b> | <b>Semester III</b> | <b>Semester IV</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 1.                                    | Common core            | 20                |                    |                     |                    | 20           |
| 2.                                    | Programme core         | 30                | 9                  | 23                  |                    | 62           |
| 3.                                    | Specialty core         | 18                | 18/9               | 0/9                 |                    | 36           |
| 4.                                    | Elective               | 0                 | 7                  | 7                   |                    | 14           |
| 5.                                    | Graduate Seminars      | 0                 | 0                  | 0                   | 8                  | 8            |
| 6.                                    | Project                | 0                 | 0                  | 0                   | 50                 | 50           |
| <b>Total Credits: Embedded/Mobile</b> |                        | <b>68</b>         | <b>34/25</b>       | <b>30/39</b>        | <b>58</b>          | <b>190</b>   |

#### **4.2.4 Master of Information Systems and Network Security**

Information Systems and Network Security (ISNS) is a multi-disciplinary program that focuses on the analysis, design, development, and integration of systems that enable effective and efficient use of information in today's highly dynamic environment. Building on the disciplines of computer engineering, information and communication systems, including telecommunication, ISNS programme employs techniques and methodologies that allow practitioners to create and manage complex information systems to solve real-world problems. A significant portion of technology advancement originates from cutting edge research done in Information Technology.

The Masters in Information Systems and Network Security (ISNS) to be offered by NM-AIST aims to produce graduates competent in modern systems and network security. Students following the masters ISNS programme will study a variety of courses that will enable them develop capability in a wide scope of information, communication science and engineering. The main objective of the program is to develop capacity and competence of graduates for high-end jobs in information systems and network security in the industry and academia.

##### **4.2.4.1 Programme Outline for Master of Information Systems and Network Security by Coursework and Dissertation**

A list of courses for the degree of Master of Science in Information Systems and Network Security is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits.

##### **Common Core Courses**

| S/N                  | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|----------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                   | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law Philosophy and Ethics                  | 10        |
| 2.                   | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |             |  | <b>20</b> |

#### Programme Core Courses

| S/N                  | Course Ante | Course Name                        | Credits   |
|----------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1.                   | CCSE 6001   | Research Methods and Communication | 14        |
| 2.                   | CCSE 6011   | Outreach and Internship            | 14        |
| 3.                   | ISNS 6104   | Graduate Seminar                   | 12        |
| 4.                   | ISNS 6199   | Dissertation                       | 50        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |             |                                    | <b>90</b> |

#### Specialty Core

| SN                   | Course Code | Course Name                                | Credits   |
|----------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                   | ISNS 6201   | Advanced Operating System and Management   | 14        |
| 2.                   | *ISNS 6202  | Information System & Network Security      | 14        |
| 3.                   | ISNS 6203   | Network Programming                        | 14        |
| 4.                   | ISNS 6204   | Application Security                       | 14        |
| 5.                   | ISNS 6205   | Cyber Forensics                            | 14        |
| 6.                   | ISNS 6206   | PKI and Biometrics                         | 14        |
| 7.                   | ISNS 6207   | Network Defense and Countermeasures        | 14        |
| 8.                   | *ISNS 6208  | Ethical Hacking                            | 14        |
| 9.                   | ISNS 6209   | IT Service Management                      | 14        |
| 10.                  | *ISNS 6210  | Cloud Computing                            | 14        |
| 11.                  | ISNS 6211   | Distributed Computing                      | 14        |
| 12.                  | ISNS 6212   | Parallel Programming                       | 14        |
| 13.                  | ISNS 6213   | Storage Area Network                       | 14        |
| 14.                  | ISNS 6214   | Security Standards and Audit               | 14        |
| 15.                  | ISNS 6215   | Software Engineering                       | 14        |
| 16.                  | ISNS 6216   | Data Centre Management                     | 14        |
| 17.                  | ISNS 6217   | Infrastructure Management & Virtualization | 14        |
| 18.                  | ISNS 6218   | Cloud Security Services                    | 14        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |             |  | <b>70</b> |

*With the help of a supervisor, head of department, or head of a research group a student will be advised to select 70 credits from a number of courses in his/her specialty, and from other pool of courses in CoCSE or other Schools.*

*\*Can be opted in Semester 1*

#### 4.2.4.2 Mapping of Courses for Master of Information Systems and Network Security by Coursework and Dissertation

### Semester I & II

| Course Category                              | Course Ante  | Course Name  | Credits    |
|--|--|--|------------|
| Common Core                                  | BuSH 6007  | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10         |
|  | BuSH 6008  | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
| Programme Core                               | CCSE 6001  | Research Methods and Communication                       | 14         |
| Specialty courses                            | <i>Five (5) courses, selected from the list of specialty courses</i> |  | 70         |
| Seminar                                      | ISNS 6104  | Graduate Seminar   | 4          |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I &amp; II</b> |  |  | <b>108</b> |

### Semester III & IV

| Course Category                     | Course Ante | Course Name             | Credits |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Programme Core                      | CCSE 6011   | Outreach and Internship | 14      |
| Seminar                             | ISNS 6104   | Graduate Seminar        | 8       |
| Dissertation                        | ISNS 6199   | Dissertation            | 50      |
| Total Credits for Semester III & IV |             |                         | 72      |

### Credits Mapping for Semester I-IV

| SN                             | Course Category   | Semester I -II | Semester III-IV | Total      |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1                              | Common core       | 20             | -               | 20         |
| 2                              | Programme core    | 14             | 14              | 28         |
| 3                              | Specialty core    | 70             | -               | 70         |
| 5                              | Graduate Seminars | 4              | 8               | 12         |
| 6                              | Dissertation      | -              | 50              | 50         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |                   | <b>108</b>     | <b>72</b>       | <b>180</b> |

#### 4.2.5 Master of Wireless and Mobile Computing

In the WIMC programme, students will be given the necessary theoretical and practical foundation and, thereafter, be expected to proceed with research into problems that are experienced by society in our region and can be addressed by wireless and mobile technologies. This focus on problems in our regional context will offer unique solutions to key problems hindering development. The delivery of the proposed programme will include exchange of experts between India and Tanzania for Master's program, ICT application testing and facility management.

##### 4.2.5.1 Programme Outline for Masters of Wireless and Mobile Computing by Coursework and Dissertation

### Common Core Courses

| S/N                  | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|----------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                   | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law Philosophy and Ethics                  | 10        |
| 2.                   | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |             |  | <b>20</b> |

### Programme Core

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                        | Credits |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1.  | CCSE 6001   | Research Methods and Communication | 14      |
| 2.  | CCSE 6011   | Outreach and Internship            | 14      |
| 3.  | WIMC 6104   | Graduate Seminar                   | 12      |
| 4.  | WIMC 6199   | Dissertation                       | 50      |

### Specialty Courses

| S/N                  | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|----------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                   | *WIMC 6201  | Operating Systems Programming                          | 14        |
| 2.                   | *WIMC 6202  | Advanced Object Oriented Programming                   | 14        |
| 3.                   | WIMC 6203   | System Development Methodology                         | 14        |
| 4.                   | WIMC 6204   | Advanced Programming on Mobile Devices - I             | 14        |
| 5.                   | WIMC 6205   | Advanced Programming on Mobile Devices - II            | 14        |
| 6.                   | **WIMC 6206 | Wireless Sensor Networks                               | 14        |
| 7.                   | *WIMC 6207  | Wireless Communications                                | 14        |
| 8.                   | **WIMC 6208 | Network Security and Cryptography for Wireless Devices | 14        |
| 9.                   | WIMC 6209   | Internet of Things and Embedded Systems                | 14        |
| 10.                  | WIMC 6210   | Compact Framework for Microsoft Windows Mobile         | 14        |
| 11.                  | WIMC 6211   | Database Technologies                                  | 14        |
| 12.                  | WIMC 6212   | Parallel Programming                                   | 14        |
| 13.                  | WIMC 6213   | Mobile Adhoc Networks                                  | 14        |
| 14.                  | WIMC 6214   | Wireless Programming and Applications Development      | 14        |
| 15.                  | WIMC 6215   | Digital Signal Processing                              | 14        |
| 16.                  | WIMC 6216   | Security in Wireless and Mobile Systems                | 14        |
| 17.                  | WIMC 6217   | Mobile Satellite Communication Network                 | 14        |
| 18.                  | WIMC 6218   | Design of Communication Circuits                       | 14        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |             |  | <b>70</b> |

*With the help of a supervisor, head of department, or head of a research group a student will be advised to select 70 credits from a number of courses in his/her specialty, and from other pool of courses in CoCSE or other Schools.*

*\*Can be opted in Semester 1*

*\*\*Can be opted in Semester 2*

#### 4.2.5.2 Mapping of Courses for Master of Wireless and Mobile Computing (WIMC) by Coursework and Dissertation

##### Semester I - II

| Course Category                   | Course Ante  | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| Common Core                       | BuSH 6007  | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10      |
|                                   | BuSH 6008  | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10      |
| Programme Core                    | CCSE 6001  | Research Methods and Communication                       | 14      |
| Specialty courses                 | <i>Five (5) courses, selected from the list of specialty courses</i> |  | 70      |
| Seminar                           | WIMC 6104  | Graduate Seminar   | 4       |
| Total Credits for Semester I & II |  |  | 108     |

##### Semester III - IV

| Course Category                     | Course Code | Course Name             | Credits |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Programme Core                      | CCSE 6011   | Outreach and Internship | 14      |
| Seminars                            | WIMC 6104   | Graduate seminar        | 8       |
| Dissertation                        | WIMC 6199   | Dissertation            | 50      |
| Total Credits for Semester III & IV |             |                         | 72      |

##### Credits Mapping for Semester I-IV

| SN                             | Course Category   | Semester I -II | Semester III-IV | Total      |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1                              | Common core       | 20             | -               | 20         |
| 2                              | Programme core    | 14             | 14              | 28         |
| 3                              | Specialty core    | 70             | -               | 70         |
| 5                              | Graduate Seminars | 4              | 8               | 12         |
| 6                              | Dissertation      | -              | 50              | 50         |
| <b>Total Number of Credits</b> |                   | <b>108</b>     | <b>72</b>       | <b>180</b> |

### **4.3 School of Materials, Energy, Water and Environmental Sciences (MEWES)**

#### **4.3.1 Master of Science Health Physics and Radiation Protection**

The program of Health Physics and Radiation Protection (HPRP) offered by the School of MEWES is designed for Master's level. The HPRP programme aims to deliver and promote high quality and internationally competitive teaching and learning, research and innovation in science, engineering and technology with impact in economic growth and sustainable development in Africa. In this context, methodologies and approaches are geared towards producing graduates that are internationally competitive in their areas of expertise such that: Cancer Management and Treatment, improvement of agricultural practices to improve yields, pest management and the development of new varieties of crops that will be resilient to climate change, utilization of nuclear techniques such as Radiotracer/Radioisotope Techniques will enhance the operation of units and the optimization of extractive, petroleum refineries, petrochemical, chemical and process industries, construction and fabrication industries using the Non-Destructive Testing (NDT) techniques, and regulation of practices to ensure safety from ionizing radiation from radiation emitting devices and sources and security of neutron and gamma sources. The MSc programme in HPRP has no specializations and is only delivered in coursework and project.

A Masters student under the programme of MSc. Health Physics and Radiation Protection shall be required to complete; two (2) institutional common core courses, two (2) departmental common core courses, seven (7) programmes core courses, at least two (2) electives from the pool of courses. The courses should be completed within the first three semesters. Students shall also be required to complete the credits for the Graduate Seminar and doing project in the third and fourth semester.

#### 4.3.1.1 Programme Outlines for Health Physics and Radiation Protection (HPRP)

##### (I) Master of Science in Health Physics and Radiation Protection (HPRP) programmes by Coursework and Dissertation

A list of courses for the Master of Science in **HPRP** programme is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits.

##### Common Core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1   | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10      |
| 2   | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10      |

##### Programme Core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                        | Credits |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1   | NuST 6101   | Research Methods and Communication | 10      |
| 2   | NuST 6102   | Outreach and Internship            | 10      |
| 3   | HPRP 6401   | Graduate Seminars                  | 8       |
| 4   | HPRP 6199   | Project                            | 50      |

##### Specialty core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1   | HPRP 6101   | Nuclear Physics  | 10      |
| 2   | HPRP 6102   | Biological Effects of Ionizing Radiations                          | 10      |
| 3   | HPRP 6103   | Radiation Quantities and Measurement                               | 10      |
| 4   | HPRP 6104   | Radiation Dosimetry  | 10      |
| 5   | HPRP 6105   | Radiation Protection and health physics                            | 10      |
| 6   | HPRP 6106   | Radiation Safety, security, safeguards and International Framework | 10      |
| 7   | HPRP 6107   | Nuclear Law and Regulatory Framework                               | 10      |
| 8   | HPRP 6301   | Diagnostic Radiology Physics                                       | 10      |
| 9   | HPRP 6302   | Quality assurance for Radiotherapy and Nuclear Medicine            | 10      |

##### Elective Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 1   | HPRP 6303   | Radioactive Waste Management                                    | 10      |
| 2   | HPRP 6304   | Radiation protection in Industry, Mining and Mineral Processing | 10      |
| 3   | HPRP 6305   | Nuclear Techniques and application                              | 10      |
| 4   | HPRP 6306   | Computational Methods in Physics                                | 10      |

*With the help of a supervisor, a head of department, or a head of research group, a student will be advised to select **at least two elective courses** from the Health Physics and Radiation*

*Protection (HPRP) pool of elective courses and/or other pool of courses in the host school or other Schools*

#### **4.3.1.2 Mapping of Courses for Master of Science in Health Physics and Radiation Protection by Coursework and Project**

##### **(I) MSc HPRP by Coursework and Project**

##### **Semester I**

| <b>Course Category</b>              |           | <b>Course Ante</b>                   | <b>Course Name</b>                       | <b>Credits</b> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Common Core                         |           | BuSH 6007                            | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics | 10             |
| Programme Core                      |           | NuST 6101                            | Research Methods and Communication       | 10             |
| Specialty Core                      | HPRP 6101 | Nuclear Physics                      |  | 10             |
|                                     | HPRP 6103 | Radiation Quantities and Measurement |  | 10             |
| Elective                            |           | One elective course                  |  | 10             |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I</b> |           |                                      |  | <b>50</b>      |

##### **Semester II**

| <b>Course Category</b>                   |           | <b>Course Ante</b>   | <b>Course Name</b>                                       | <b>Credits</b> |
|--|-----------|--|--|----------------|
| Common Core                              |           | BuSH 6008  | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10             |
| Specialty Core                           | HPRP 6105 | Radiation Protection and Health physics                            |  | 10             |
|  | HPRP 6106 | Radiation Safety, security, safeguards and International Framework |  | 10             |
| <b>Total Credits Semester II</b>         |           |  |  | <b>30</b>      |
| <b>Total Credits Semester I &amp; II</b> |           |  |  | <b>80</b>      |

##### **Semester III**

| <b>Course Category</b>                |           | <b>Course Ante</b>                        | <b>Course Name</b>      | <b>Credits</b> |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|-------------------------|----------------|
| Programme Core                        |           | NuST 6102                                 | Outreach and Internship | 10             |
| Specialty Core                        | HPRP 6102 | Biological Effects of Ionizing Radiations |                         | 10             |
|                                       | HPRP 6104 | Radiation Dosimetry                       |                         | 10             |
|                                       | HPRP 6107 | Nuclear Law and Regulatory Framework      |                         | 10             |
| Elective                              |           | One elective course                       |                         | 10             |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester III</b> |           |   |                         | <b>50</b>      |



#### Semester IV

| Course Category                      |           | Course Ante      | Course Name | Credits   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|-----------|
| <b>Seminar</b>                       | HPRP 6401 | Graduate Seminar |             | 8         |
| <b>Project</b>                       | HPRP 6199 | Project          |             | 50        |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester IV</b> |           |                  |             | <b>58</b> |

#### Credits Mapping for Semester I-IV

| S/N                 | Course Category   | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III - IV | Total      |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 1                   | Common core       | 10         | -           | 10                | 20         |
| 2                   | Programme core    | 10         | -           | 10                | 20         |
| 3                   | Specialty core    | 20         | 20          | 30                | 70         |
| 4                   | Electives         | 10         |             | 10                | 20         |
| 5                   | Graduate Seminars | -          | -           | 8                 | 8          |
| 6                   | Project           | 0          | 0           | 50                | 50         |
| <b>TotalCredits</b> |                   | <b>50</b>  | <b>20</b>   | <b>118</b>        | <b>188</b> |

#### 4.3.2 Master's and PhD in Water supply and sanitary engineering

The programmes in Water supply and sanitary engineering (WSSE) offered by the School of MEWES are designed for both Master's and PhD levels. Both programmes aim to develop and strengthen human resources and institutional capacity in impact-oriented training and research in water resources management as an entry point towards sustainable management of water resources and the natural resources at large. The training programmes will lead to provision of technical know-how that will address problems related to agriculture and water resources so as to alleviate food insecurity and improve livelihoods of the society.

The MSc programme in WSSE has two specializations in which Students are required to choose one of the specializations. Specializations offered under MSc. WSSE programme are:

Water Supply

Sanitary Engineering

However, the PhD program has no specializations. The PhD program is offered in Research and Thesis mode

Students joining the Master's degree in Water Supply and Sanitary Engineering (WSSE) at NM-AIST shall be required to complete two (2) institutional common core courses, two (2) program core courses, at least four (4) courses from the pool of specialty courses, depending on the student's specialization (research area); supervisor must guide a student to take relevant

courses. The remaining course(s) can be from any school within the institution to fulfill the 70-credits requirement, depending on the student's area of research. The courses can be taken any time within the timeframe of Master's program whenever a course is offered. Students shall also be required to complete the credits for the Graduate Seminar and doing research throughout the entire period of study. The list of courses for the Master's of Water Supply and Sanitary Engineering (WSSE) program is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits and their distribution in the semesters

A minimum total of 540 credits are required for the award of a PhD degree. The 540 credits will comprise an appropriate combination of lectures, practical, research, independent studies, seminars, tutorials or assignments. A student may be required to take certain courses to bridge possible knowledge gaps in neither the respective PhD work as may be recommended by the supervisors but such courses will not be considered for the final degree evaluation nor GPA. BuSH 6009 and BuSH 6010 are to be taken as common core course at institutional level for those students who already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 during Masters Studies at NM AIST.

A student may be required to take certain courses on offer within the school of MEWES or any other school to bridge possible knowledge gaps in the respective PhD research as may be recommended by the supervisors or the head of department but such courses will neither count for the final degree evaluation nor the GPA calculation. Programme Outlines for Water supply and sanitary engineering (WSSE)

#### **4.3.2.1 Programme Outline for Water Supply and Sanitation Engineering (WSSE)**

##### **(I) Master of Science in Water supply and sanitary engineering (WSSE) programmes by Coursework and Dissertation**

A list of courses for the Master of Science in WSSE programme is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits.

##### **Common Core Courses**

| <b>S/N</b> | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>                                       | <b>Credits</b> |
|------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
| 1          | BuSH 6007          | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10             |
| 2          | BuSH 6008          | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10             |

##### **Programme Core Courses**

| <b>S/N</b> | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>                 | <b>Credits</b> |
|------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1          | MEWE 6101          | Research Methods and Communication | 14             |

|   |           |                         |    |
|---|-----------|-------------------------|----|
| 2 | MEWE 6102 | Outreach and Internship | 14 |
| 3 | MEWE 6401 | Graduate Seminars       | 12 |
| 4 | HWRE 6901 | Dissertation            | 50 |

### Specialty Courses

#### Water supply Speciality core courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                       | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 1   | WSSE 6201   | Water Transport And Distribution                  | 14      |
| 2   | HWRE 6270   | Integrated Water Resources Management             | 14      |
| 3   | EnSE 6251   | Climate change impacts, adaptation and mitigation | 14      |
| 4   | HWRE 6276   | Water Quality Assessment And Modelling            | 14      |
| 5   | WSSE 6205   | Pumps Selection for Water Supply                  | 14      |
| 6   | HWRE 6283   | Water Harvesting and Conservation                 | 14      |
| 7   | HWRE 6273   | Water Governance and Water Conflict Management    | 14      |

#### Sanitary engineering Speciality core courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                       | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 1   | HWRE 6270   | Integrated Water Resources Management             | 14      |
| 2   | EnSE 6250   | Climate change impacts, adaptation and mitigation | 14      |
| 3   | WSSE 6202   | Health, Hygiene and Environmental Sanitation      | 14      |
| 4   | EnSE 6257   | Wastewater Treatment and Engineering              | 14      |
| 5   | WSSE 6206   | Introduction to Fecal Sludge Management           | 14      |
| 6   | EnSE 6263   | Solid Waste Management                            | 14      |
| 8   | EnSE 6265   | Environmental Microbiology and Biotechnology      | 14      |
| 9   | WSSE 6204   | Urban drainage and water supply                   | 14      |
| 10  | WSSE 6205   | Engineering economics and cost analysis           | 14      |

### Elective Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                 | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 1   | HWRE 6373   | Environmental Isotopes Hydrology            | 14      |
| 2   | HWRE 6375   | Remote Sensing and GIS                      | 14      |
| 3   | HWRE 6376   | Water Quality Assessment and Modelling      | 14      |
| 4   | HWRE 6377   | Open Channel Hydraulic and Engineering      | 14      |
| 5   | HWRE 6379   | Reservoir and Hydropower Development        | 14      |
| 6   | HWRE 6380   | Erosion and Sediment Transport Processes    | 14      |
| 7   | HWRE 6381   | Hydro-informatics for Decision Support      | 14      |
| 8   | HWRE 6384   | Irrigation and Drainage Systems Engineering | 14      |
| 9   | HWRE 6385   | Irrigation Agronomy                         | 14      |

## (II) Programme Outline for PhD in WSSE by Research and Thesis

A list of courses for the PhD degree in WSSE programme is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits. With the approval of the respective departments and the supervisors, students may choose other courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside WSSE.

### Common Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name | Credits |
|-----|-------------|-------------|---------|
|-----|-------------|-------------|---------|

|   |            |  |    |
|---|------------|--|----|
| 1 | BuSH 6007  | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10 |
| 2 | BuSH 6008  | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10 |
| 3 | *BuSH 6009 | Organization Development and Leadership                  | 10 |
| 4 | *BuSH 6010 | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship             | 10 |

*\*BuSH 6009 and BuSH 6010 are to be taken as common core course at institutional level for those students who already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 during Masters Studies at NM-AIST*

#### **Programme Core Courses**

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                        | Credits |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1   | MEWE 6101   | Research Methods and Communication | 14      |
| 2   | MEWE 7101   | Outreach and Internship            | 14      |
| 3   | MEWE 7401   | Graduate Seminar                   | 24      |
| 4   | HWRE 7901   | Thesis                             | 468     |

### **4.3.2.2 Mapping of Courses for Water supply and sanitary engineering (WSSE) Degree Programme**

#### **(I) MSc WSSE by Coursework and Dissertation**

##### **Semester I**

| Course Category                     |                      | Course Ante  | Course Name                              | Credits   |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|-----------|
| Common Core                         |                      | BuSH 6007  | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics | 10        |
| Programme Core                      |                      | MEWE 6101  | Research Methods and Communication       | 14        |
| Specialty Core                      | Water Supply         | Choose 3 course from a pool of prescribed specialty courses          |  | 42        |
|                                     | Sanitary Engineering | Choose at least 2 course from a pool of prescribed specialty courses |  | 42        |
| Seminars                            |                      | HWRE 6401  | Graduate Seminar I                       | 3         |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I</b> |                      |  |  | <b>69</b> |

##### **Semester II**

| Course Category                  |  | Course Ante  | Course Name  | Credits   |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------|
| Common Core                      |  | BuSH 6008  | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| Programme Core                   |  | MEWE 6102  | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14        |
| Specialty Core                   | Hydrology and Climate studies              | Choose 2 course from a pool of prescribed specialty courses  |  | 28        |
|                                  | Water Resources Engineering and Management | Choose 2 courses from a pool of prescribed specialty courses |  | 28        |
| Seminars                         |  | HWRE 6402  | Graduate Seminar II                                      | 3         |
| <b>Total Credits Semester II</b> |  |  |  | <b>55</b> |

|  |                    |                      |                |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| <b>Total Credits Semester I &amp; II</b> |                    |                      | 124            |
| <b>Semester III &amp; IV</b>             |                    |                      |                |
| <b>Course Category</b>                   | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>   | <b>Credits</b> |
| Seminar                                  | HWRE 6403          | Graduate Seminar III | 3              |
|  | HWRE 6403          | Graduate Seminar IV  | 3              |
| Dissertation                             | HWRE 6199          | Dissertation         | 60             |
| <b>Total Credits</b>                     |                    |                      | <b>66</b>      |

**Credits Mapping for Semester I-IV**

| S/N                 | Course Category   | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III - IV | Total      |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 1                   | Common core       | 10         | 10          | -                 | 20         |
| 2                   | Programme core    | 14         | 14          | -                 | 28         |
| 3                   | Specialty core    | 42         | 28          | -                 | 70         |
| 4                   | Graduate Seminars | 3          | 3           | 6                 | 12         |
|                     | Dissertation      | 0          | 0           | 60                | 60         |
| <b>TotalCredits</b> |                   | <b>69</b>  | <b>55</b>   | <b>66</b>         | <b>190</b> |

**(II) PhD Water supply and sanitary engineering (WSSE) by Thesis**

**Mapping for Semester I, II, III-VI**

| Course Category                                      | Course Ante | Course Name   | Credits    |
|--|-------------|---|------------|
| <b>Common Core</b>                                   | *BuSH 6007  | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics  | 10         |
|  | *BuSH 6008  | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management  | 10         |
|  | BuSH 6009   | Organizational Development and Leadership   | 10         |
|  | BuSH 6010   | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship  | 10         |
|  | MEWE 6101   | Research Methods and Communication  | 14         |
| <b>Programme Core</b>                                | MEWE 7102   | Outreach and Internship   | 14         |
| <b>Electives</b>                                     |             | Electives (chosen from a pool of prescribed courses and/or some core courses on offer from within and/or outside MEWES) | 0          |
| <b>Dissertation</b>                                  | WSSE 7199   | Thesis  | 468        |
| <b>Seminar</b>                                       | MEWE 7401   | Graduate seminar  | 24         |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I,II, III &amp; IV</b> |             |   | <b>540</b> |

*\*If not taken at Master's level. Students who graduated master's level at NM-AIST shall not take these courses, but instead will be required to opt for other relevant courses from school of BuSH such as BuSH 6009 and 6010 Courses, and use the available time for research and analytical learning, to fulfil NM-AIST required credits.*

### Credits mapping for all semesters (I-VI) -PhD by Research and Thesis

| S/N  | Course Category     | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III - VI | Total      |
|--|---------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 1  | common core         | 10         | 10          | -                 | 20         |
| 2  | Program Common core | 14         | 14          | -                 | 28         |
| 3  | Graduate Seminars   | 6          | 6           | 12                | 24         |
| 4  | Research/Thesis     |            |             |                   | 468        |
| <b>Total Credits for the whole program</b> |                     |            |             |                   | <b>540</b> |

### 4.3.3 Master's and PhD in Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering

The programmes in Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering (HWRE) offered by the School of MEWES are designed for both Master's and PhD levels. Both programmes aim to develop and strengthen human resources and institutional capacity in impact-oriented training and research in water resources management as an entry point towards sustainable management of water resources and the natural resources at large. The training programmes will lead to provision of technical know-how that will address problems related to agriculture and water resources so as to alleviate food insecurity and improve livelihoods of the society.

The MSc programme in HWRE has two specializations in which Students are required to choose one of the specializations. Specializations offered under MSc. HWRE programme are:

- (i) Hydrology and Climate studies
- (ii) Water Resources Engineering and Management.

However, the PhD program has no specializations. The PhD program is offered in two modes:

- (i) Course work and Dissertation mode,
- (ii) Research and Thesis mode

Students joining the MSc programme in HWRE at the NM-AIST shall be required to complete Common core (institutional common core courses), program core courses (School common core courses), , graduate seminars, specialty core courses (program specialty courses) and the dissertation in a period of two years comprising of 4 semesters. Courses for students taking Master's degree in Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering (HWRE) will comprise of two (2) institutional common core courses, two (2) School common core courses, at least two (2) program specialty courses and at least three (3) electives from the pool of programme courses within the school or any other school within NM-AIST. The credits for

dissertation shall be accrued through research activities throughout the entire study period and the final dissertation document

Students joining PhD programmes in HWRE by Coursework and Dissertation at NM AIST will be required to flexibly take courses amounting to a minimum of 188 credits and 352 credits for research dissertation. However, students joining the PhD programme in HWRE at the NM-AIST shall be required to complete two (2) Common core courses (institutional common core courses), two (2) program core courses (School common core courses), five (5) program specialty elective courses, graduate seminars and the thesis/dissertation in a period of three (3) years. With the approval of respective departments based on research theme, students may choose any courses as electives to gain skills in particular area of one’s research interests offered within and/or outside the department/school. For PhD by Research and Thesis mode, students will be required to take at least 68 credits from two (2) institutional common core courses, two program core courses and graduate seminars. The 68 credits plus the 472 credits from the thesis gives the minimum total credits of 540 required by TCU for one to graduate with a PhD Degree.

**4.3.3.1 Programme Outlines for Hydrology and Water Resource Engineering**

**(I) Master of Science in Hydrology and Water Resource Engineering by Coursework and Dissertation**

A list of courses for the Master of Science in HWRE programme is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits.

**Common Core Courses**

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10      |
| 2.  | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10      |

**Programme Core Courses**

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                        | Credits |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1.  | MEWE 6101   | Research Methods and Communication | 14      |
| 2.  | MEWE 6102   | Outreach and Internship            | 14      |
| 3.  | MEWE 6401   | Graduate Seminars                  | 12      |
| 4.  | HWRE 6901   | Dissertation                       | 50      |

## Specialty Courses

### (i) Hydrology and Climate studies

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                       | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 1.  | EnSE 6251   | Climate change impacts, adaptation and mitigation | 14      |
| 2.  | HWRE 6271   | Ground water Hydrology                            | 14      |
| 3.  | HWRE 6272   | Surface water Hydrology                           | 14      |
| 4.  | HWRE 6274   | Applied Surface and Ground water Modelling        | 14      |

### (ii) Water Resources Engineering and Management

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | HWRE 6270   | Integrated Water Resources Management      | 14      |
| 2.  | HWRE 6274   | Applied Surface and Ground water Modelling | 14      |
| 3.  | HWRE 6271   | Ground water Hydrology                     | 14      |
| 4.  | HWRE 6272   | Surface water Hydrology                    | 14      |

## Elective Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                 | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 5.  | HWRE 6373   | Environmental Isotopes Hydrology            | 14      |
| 6.  | HWRE 6375   | Remote Sensing and GIS                      | 14      |
| 7.  | HWRE 6376   | Water Quality Assessment and Modelling      | 14      |
| 8.  | HWRE 6377   | Open Channel Hydraulic and Engineering      | 14      |
| 9.  | HWRE 6379   | Reservoir and Hydropower Development        | 14      |
| 10. | HWRE 6380   | Erosion and Sediment Transport Processes    | 14      |
| 11. | HWRE 6381   | Hydro-informatics for Decision Support      | 14      |
| 12. | HWRE 6384   | Irrigation and Drainage Systems Engineering | 14      |
| 13. | HWRE 6385   | Irrigation Agronomy                         | 14      |

## (II) PhD in Hydrology and Water Resources (HWRE) by Coursework and Dissertation

A list of courses for the PhD degree in HWRE programme is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits. With the approval of respective departments based on research theme, students may choose any courses as electives to gain skills in particular area of one's research interests offered within and/or outside the department/school

## Common Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10      |
| 2.  | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10      |
| 3.  | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development and Leadership                  | 10      |
| 4.  | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship             | 10      |



### Programme Core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                        | Credits |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1.  | MEWE 6101   | Research Methods and Communication | 14      |
| 2.  | MEWE 7101   | Outreach and Internship            | 14      |
| 3.  | MEWE 7401   | Graduate seminars                  | 20      |
| 4.  | HWRE 7901   | Dissertation                       | 352     |

### Program Specialty Electives (Specialty courses)

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                     | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 1.  | HWRE 7270   | Surface and Ground water Hydrology              | 24      |
| 2.  | HWRE 7271   | Advanced Open Channel Hydraulic and Engineering | 24      |
| 3.  | HWRE 7272   | Water Governance and Water Conflict Management  | 24      |
| 4.  | HWRE 7273   | Soil and Water Engineering                      | 24      |
| 5.  | HWRE 7274   | Water Harvesting and Conservation               | 24      |
| 6.  | HWRE 7275   | Watershed and River Basin Management            | 24      |

### (III) Programme Outline for PhD in HWRE by Research and Thesis

A list of courses for the PhD degree in HWRE programme is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits. With the approval of the respective departments and the supervisors, students may choose other courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside HWRE.

### Common Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10      |
| 2.  | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10      |
| 3.  | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development and Leadership                  | 10      |
| 4.  | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship             | 10      |

*\*BuSH 6009 and BuSH 6010 are to be taken as common core course at institutional level for those students who already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 during Masters Studies at NM-AIST*

### Programme Core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                        | Credits |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1.  | MEWE 6101   | Research Methods and Communication | 14      |
| 2.  | MEWE 7101   | Outreach and Internship            | 14      |
| 3.  | MEWE 7401   | Graduate Seminar                   | 20      |
| 4.  | HWRE 7901   | Thesis                             | 472     |

**4.3.3.2 Mapping of Courses for Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering Degree Programme**

**(I) MSc HWRE by Coursework and Dissertation**

**Semester I**

| Course Category                     |  | Course Ante  | Course Name                              | Credits   |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------|
| Common Core                         |  | BuSH 6007  | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics | 10        |
| Programme Core                      |  | MEWE 6101  | Research Methods and Communication       | 14        |
| Specialty Core                      | Hydrology and Climate studies  | Choose at least 1 course from a pool of prescribed specialty courses |  | 14        |
|                                     | Water Resources Engineering and Management   | Choose atleast 1 course from a pool of prescribed specialty courses  |  | 14        |
| Seminars                            |  | HWRE 6401  | Graduate Seminar I                       | 2         |
| Electives                           | Choose atleast 2 electives from a pool of prescribed electives within and outside HWRE |  |  | 28        |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I</b> |  |  |  | <b>68</b> |

**Semester II**

| Course Category                          |  | Course Ante  | Course Name  | Credits    |
|--|--|--|--|------------|
| Common Core                              |  | BuSH 6008  | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10         |
| Programme Core                           |  | MEWE 6102  | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14         |
| Specialty Core                           | Hydrology and Climate studies  | Choose atleast 1 course from a pool of prescribed specialty courses  |  | 14         |
|  | Water Resources Engineering and Management   | Choose atleast 1 courses from a pool of prescribed specialty courses |  | 14         |
| Seminars                                 |  | HWRE 6402  | Graduate Seminar II                                      | 2          |
| Electives                                | Choose atleast 1 electives from a pool of prescribed electives within and outside HWRE |  |  | 14         |
| <b>Total Credits Semester II</b>         |  |  |  | <b>54</b>  |
| <b>Total Credits Semester I &amp; II</b> |  |  |  | <b>122</b> |

**Semester III & IV**

| Course Category      | Course Ante | Course Name          | Credits   |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Seminar              | HWRE 6403   | Graduate Seminar III | 4         |
|                      | HWRE 6403   | Graduate Seminar IV  | 4         |
| Dissertation         | HWRE 6199   | Dissertation         | 50        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |             |                      | <b>58</b> |

**Credits Mapping for Semester I-IV**

| S/N                 | Course Category   | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III - IV | Total      |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 1.                  | Common core       | 10         | 10          | -                 | 20         |
| 2.                  | Programme core    | 14         | 14          | -                 | 28         |
| 3.                  | Specialty core    | 14         | 14          | -                 | 28         |
| 4.                  | Elective          | 28         | 14          | -                 | 42         |
| 5.                  | Graduate Seminars | 2          | 2           | 8                 | 12         |
| 6.                  | Dissertation      | 0          | 0           | 50                | 50         |
| <b>TotalCredits</b> |                   | <b>68</b>  | <b>54</b>   | <b>58</b>         | <b>180</b> |

**(II) PhD Programme in HWRE by Coursework and Dissertation**

A PhD student is required to complete coursework within the first two semesters as shown in Table below. Actual mapping will vary for the various students depending on one's background and intended area of research, as well as the supervisor's recommendation.

**Semester I**

| Course Category                     | Course Ante  | Course Name                              | Credits   |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| Common Core                         | BuSH 6007  | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics | 10        |
| Programme Core                      | MEWE 6101  | Research Methods and Communication       | 14        |
| **Program specialty electives       | Student will be required to take specialty courses from a pool of Program specialty electives amounting to a minimum of 60 credits |  | 72        |
| Seminars                            | MEWE 7401  | Graduate seminar I                       | 4         |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I</b> |  |  | <b>88</b> |

**Semester II**

| Course Category               | Course Ante  | Course Name  | Credits |
|-------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| Common Core                   | BuSH 6008  | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10      |
| Programme Core                | MEWE 7101  | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14      |
| **Program specialty electives | Student will be required to take specialty courses from a pool of Program specialty electives amounting to a |  | 48      |

|                                      |                       |                      |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------|
|                                      | minimum of 60 credits |                      |           |
| Seminars                             | MEWE 7402             | Graduate seminars II | 4         |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester II</b> |                       |                      | <b>88</b> |

*\*\*upon guidance by supervisor/HoD/Dean and depending on the student's area of research, a student shall select relevant courses from the pool of programme courses within the school or any other school within NM-AIST to fulfil the required credits.*

*\*BuSH 6009 and BuSH 6010 are to be taken as common core course at institutional level for those students who already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 during Masters degree studies at NM-AIST.*

### Semester III-VI

| Course Category                                | Course Ante | Course Name      | Credits    |
|--|-------------|------------------|------------|
| Graduate Seminars                              | MEWE 7401   | Graduate Seminar | 12         |
| Dissertation                                   | HWRE 7901   | Dissertation     | 352        |
| <b>Sub-total Credits for Semester III – VI</b> |             |                  | <b>364</b> |

### Credits Mapping for Semester I-VI

| S/N                  | Course Category  | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III - VI | Total      |
|----------------------|------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 1.                   | Common core      | 10         | 10          | -                 | 20         |
| 2.                   | Programme core   | 14         | 14          | -                 | 28         |
| 3.                   | Specialty core   |            |             | -                 | 120        |
| 4.                   | Elective         |            | -           | -                 | 0          |
| 5.                   | Graduate Seminar |            |             |                   | 20         |
| 6.                   | Dissertation     | -          | -           | 352               | 352        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |                  |            |             |                   | <b>540</b> |

### (III) PhD Programme in HWRE by Research and Thesis

| S/N                  | Course Category  | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III - VI | Total      |
|----------------------|------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 7.                   | Common core      | 10         | 10          | -                 | 20         |
| 8.                   | Programme core   | 14         | 14          | -                 | 28         |
| 9.                   | Graduate Seminar | 4          | 4           | 12                | 20         |
| 10.                  | Thesis           | -          | -           | -                 | 472        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |                  |            |             |                   | <b>540</b> |

### 4.3.4 Master's and PhD in Environmental Science and Engineering

The programmes in Environmental Science and Engineering (EnSE) offered by the school of MEWES are designed for both Master's and PhD levels so as to fill the gap of highly trained and qualified researchers and technopreneurs capable to use innovate and scientific approaches in addressing the persistent problem of the environment. Both programmes aim to equip the graduates with knowledge, understanding, skills and competencies on environmental

related discipline for societal, economical, and industrial benefits in line with the motto of the institution, “Academia for society and industry”. Under this program, research and thesis mode is only offered at PhD level. The MSc and PhD Programs in EnSE share two specializations. After the mandatory common and programme core courses, students who will be admitted into this programme will specialize in either of the following areas:

- (i) Environmental Science
- (ii) Environmental Engineering

The Environmental Science specialization provides the fundamentals and applied training in the applications of chemistry and biology to environmental problems and systems, including lakes, rivers, groundwater, and engineered processes, and development of alternative environmental-friendly technologies. This specialization is intended primarily for students with undergraduate degrees in biological and physical sciences. The Environmental Engineering specialization provides an advanced study on the fundamentals, design, and operation of biological, physical, and chemical treatment processes. Applications include treatment of wastewater and hazardous wastes, development of strategies to improve the quality and safety of drinking water, and management and minimization of solid wastes.

Students joining the MSc programme in EnSE at the NM- will be required to take at least 130 credits comprising of course work, outreach, and graduate seminar. The 130 credits and 50 credits for Dissertation gives the minimum total credits (180 credits) required for to graduate with a Master Degree at NM-AIST. Courses for students taking (Master of Science in Environmental Science and Engineering by Coursework and Dissertation will comprise of two (2) institutional common core courses, two (2) School common core courses, five (5) program specialty courses from the pool of programme elective specialty courses within the school or any other school within NM-AIST. The credits for dissertation shall be accrued through research activities throughout the entire study period and the final dissertation document

Students joining PhD programmes in in EnSE by Coursework and Dissertation at NM AIST will be required to flexibly take courses amounting to a minimum of 164 credits and 376 credits for research dissertation. However, students joining the PhD programme in in EnSE at the NM-AIST shall be required to complete two (2) Common core courses (institutional common core courses), two (2) program core courses (School common core courses), five (4) program specialty elective courses, graduate seminars and the thesis/dissertation in a period of three (3) years. With the approval of respective departments based on research theme, students

may choose any courses as electives to gain skills in particular area of one's research interests offered within and/or outside the department/school. for PhD by Research and Thesis mode, students will be required to take at least 72 credits from two (2) institutional common core courses, two program core courses and graduate/conference seminars. The 72 credits plus the 468 credits from the thesis gives the minimum total credits of 540 required by TCU for one to graduate with a PhD Degree.

#### 4.3.4.1 Programme Outline for Environmental Science and Engineering (EnSE)

##### (I) Master of Science in Environmental Science and Engineering by Coursework and Dissertation

A list of courses for the Master's degree in EnSE programme is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits.

##### Common Core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10      |
| 2.  | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10      |

##### Programme Core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                        | Credits |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1.  | MEWE 6101   | Research Methods and Communication | 14      |
| 2.  | MEWE 6102   | Outreach and Internship            | 14      |
| 3.  | MEWE 6401   | Graduate seminar                   | 12      |
| 4.  | EnSE 6400   | Dissertation                       | 50      |

##### Specialty Courses

##### (i) Environmental Science

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                       | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 1.  | EnSE 6250   | Environmental Chemistry                           | 14      |
| 2.  | EnSE 6254   | Atmospheric Sciences                              | 14      |
| 3.  | EnSE 6265   | Environmental Microbiology and Biotechnology      | 14      |
| 4.  | EnSE 6266   | Environmental Pollution                           | 14      |
| 5.  | EnSE 6267   | Environmental Governance                          | 14      |
| 6.  | HWRE 6275   | Remote Sensing and GIS                            | 14      |
| 7.  | EnSE 6251   | Climate change impacts, adaptation and mitigation | 14      |

##### (ii) Environmental Engineering

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                       | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 1   | EnSE 6251   | Climate change impacts, adaptation and mitigation | 14      |
| 2   | EnSE 6252   | Environmental Modelling                           | 14      |

|   |           |   |    |
|---|-----------|---|----|
| 3 | EnSE 6250 | Environmental Chemistry                                 | 14 |
| 4 | EnSE 6254 | Atmospheric Sciences                                    | 14 |
| 5 | EnSE 6258 | Environmental Engineering Design and Project Management | 14 |
| 6 | EnSE 6267 | Environmental Governance                                | 14 |
| 7 | EnSE 6266 | Environmental Pollution                                 | 14 |

## (II) PhD in Environmental Science and Engineering by Coursework and Dissertation

A list of courses for the PhD degree in EnSE programme is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits. With the approval of the respective departments and supervisors, students may choose other courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside EnSE.

### Common Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 5.  | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10      |
| 6.  | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10      |
| 7.  | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development and Leadership                  | 10      |
| 8.  | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship             | 10      |

### Programme Core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                        | Credits |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1.  | MEWE 7101   | Research Methods and Communication | 14      |
| 2.  | MEWE 7102   | Outreach and Internship            | 14      |
| 3.  | MEWE7401    | Graduate Seminars and conference   | 20      |
| 4.  | EnSE 7400   | Dissertation                       | 376     |

### Specialty Core Courses

#### (i) Environmental Science

| S/N | Course Code | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | EnSE 7250   | Environmental Impact Assessment and Management             | 24      |
| 2.  | EnSE 7251   | Advanced Environmental Analytic Techniques                 | 24      |
| 3.  | EnSE 7253   | Advanced Environmental Toxicology                          | 24      |
| 4.  | EnSE 7255   | Advanced Industrial Ecology                                | 24      |
| 5.  | EnSE 7261   | Ecology and Ecosystems                                     | 24      |
| 6.  | EnSE 7262   | Hazardous Waste Management                                 | 24      |
| 7.  | EnSE 7264   | Environmental Economics and Politics                       | 24      |
| 8.  | EnSE 7260   | Advanced Remote Sensing and GIS for Environmental Sciences | 24      |

### Environmental Engineering

| S/N | Course Code | Course Name | Credits |
|-----|-------------|-------------|---------|
|-----|-------------|-------------|---------|

|    |           |  |    |
|----|-----------|--|----|
| 1. | EnSE 7250 | Environmental Impact Assessment and Management             | 24 |
| 2. | EnSE 7251 | Advanced Environmental Analytic Techniques                 | 24 |
| 3. | EnSE 7256 | Advanced Air Pollution Control Engineering                 | 24 |
| 4. | EnSE 7257 | Wastewater Treatment and Engineering                       | 24 |
| 5. | EnSE 7259 | Environmental Engineering Process Modelling                | 24 |
| 6. | EnSE 7260 | Advanced Remote Sensing and GIS for Environmental Sciences | 24 |
| 7. | EnSE 7264 | Environmental Economics and Politics                       | 24 |
| 8. | EnSE 7263 | Solid Waste Management                                     | 24 |

### (III) PhD in Environmental Science and Engineering (EnSE) by Research and Thesis

A list of courses for the PhD degree in EnSE is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits. With the approval of the respective departments and the supervisors, students may choose other courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside EnSE.

#### Common Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10      |
| 2.  | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10      |
| 3.  | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development and Leadership                  | 10      |
| 4.  | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship             | 10      |

*\*BuSH 6009 and BuSH 6010 are to be taken as common core course at institutional level for those students who already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008 during Masters Studies at NM-AIST*

#### Programme Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                        | Credits |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1.  | MEWE 7101   | Research Methods and Communication | 14      |
| 2.  | MEWE 7102   | Outreach and Internship            | 14      |
| 3.  | MEWE 7401   | Research Seminars and Conferences  | 24      |
| 4.  | EnSE 7400   | Thesis                             | 468     |

#### 4.3.4.2 Mapping of Courses in Environmental Science and Engineering



**(I) Master of Science in Environmental Science and Engineering by Coursework and Dissertation**

**Semester I**

| Course Category                     |                           | Course Ante  | Course Name  | Credits   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| Common Core                         |                           | BuSH 6008  | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| Programme Core                      |                           | MEWE 6102  | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14        |
| Specialty Core                      | Environmental Science     | Student shall be advised to accrue at least 28 credits from a pool of programme core courses (per specialty) within the school or anywhere else within NM-AIST |  | 28        |
|                                     | Environmental Engineering | Student shall be advised to accrue at least 28 credits from a pool of programme core courses (per specialty) within the school or anywhere else within NM-AIST |  | 28        |
| Seminars                            |                           | MEWE 6401  | Graduate seminar I                                       | 3         |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I</b> |                           |  |  | <b>55</b> |

**Semester II**

| Course Category                  |                           | Course Ante  | Course Name  | Credits   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| Common Core                      |                           | BuSH 6008  | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| Programme Core                   |                           | MEWE 6102  | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14        |
| Specialty Core                   | Environmental Science     | Student shall be advised to accrue at least 42 credits from a pool of programme core courses (per specialty) within the school or anywhere else within NM-AIST |  | 42        |
|                                  | Environmental Engineering | Student shall be advised to accrue at least 42 credits from a pool of programme core courses (per specialty) within the school or anywhere else within NM-AIST |  | 42        |
| Seminars                         |                           | MEWE 6401  | Graduate seminar II                                      | 3         |
| <b>Total Credits Semester II</b> |                           |  |  | <b>69</b> |

**Semester III & IV**

| Course Category      | Course Ante | Course Name          | Credits   |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Graduate seminar     | MEWE 6401   | Graduate seminar III | 3         |
|                      | MEWE 6401   | Graduate seminar IV  | 3         |
| Dissertation         | EnSE 6400   | Dissertation         | 50        |
| <b>Total credits</b> |             |                      | <b>56</b> |

**Credits Mapping for Semester I-IV**

| S/N | Course Category | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III-IV | Total |
|-----|-----------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-------|
| 1.  | Common Core     | 10         | 10          | -               | 20    |
| 2.  | Programme Core  | 14         | 14          |                 | 28    |

|              |                  |    |    |    |     |
|--------------|------------------|----|----|----|-----|
| 3.           | Specialty Core   | 28 | 42 | -  | 70  |
| 4.           | Graduate Seminar | 3  | 3  | 6  | 12  |
| 5.           | Dissertation     | -  | -  | 50 | 50  |
| <b>Total</b> |                  | 55 | 69 | 56 | 180 |

## (II) PhD in Environmental Science and Engineering by Coursework and Dissertation

### Semester I

| Course Category                     |                           | Course Code  | Course Name                              | Credits   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| Common Core                         |                           | BuSH 6007  | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics | 10        |
|                                     |                           | *BuSH 6009   | Organization Development and Leadership  | 10        |
| Programme Core                      |                           | MEWE 7101  | Research Methods and Communication       | 14        |
| Programme Core/Elective             | Environmental Science     | At least two specialty core courses to be chosen from a pool of prescribed courses for PhD on offer from within the school or outside as per advice. |  | 48        |
|                                     | Environmental Engineering | At least two specialty core courses to be chosen from a pool of prescribed courses for PhD on offer from within the school or outside as per advice. |  | 48        |
| Graduate Seminar I                  |                           |  |  | 3         |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I</b> |                           |  |  | <b>75</b> |

### Semester II

| Course Category                      |                           | Course Code  | Name   | Credits   |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| Common Core                          |                           | BuSH 6008  | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
|                                      |                           | *BuSH 6010   | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship             | 10        |
| Programme Core                       |                           | MEWE 7102  | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14        |
| Programme Core/Elective              | Environmental Science     | At least two specialty core courses to be chosen from a pool of prescribed courses for PhD on offer from within the school or outside as per advice. |  | 48        |
|                                      | Environmental Engineering | At least two specialty core courses to be chosen from a pool of prescribed courses for PhD on offer from within the school or outside as per advice. |  | 48        |
| Graduate Seminar II                  |                           |  |  | 3         |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester II</b> |                           |  |  | <b>75</b> |

### Semester III -VI

| Course Category  | Course Ante | Course Name          | Credits |
|------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------|
| Graduate seminar | EnSE 7401   | Graduate seminar III | 3       |
|                  | EnSE 7401   | Graduate seminar IV  | 3       |
|                  | EnSE 7401   | Graduate seminar V   | 4       |
|                  | EnSE 7401   | Graduate seminar VI  | 4       |
| Dissertation     | EnSE 7199   | Dissertation         | 376     |

|                      |            |
|----------------------|------------|
| <b>Total credits</b> | <b>390</b> |
|----------------------|------------|

#### **Credits Mapping for Semester I-VI**

| <b>S/N</b>   | <b>Course Category</b> | <b>Semester I</b> | <b>Semester II</b> | <b>Semester III-IV</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| 1            | Common Core            | 10                | 10                 | -                      | 20           |
| 2            | Programme core         | 14                | 14                 | -                      | 28           |
| 4            | Specialty core         | 48                | 48                 | -                      | 96           |
| 5            | Graduate Seminar       | 3                 | 3                  | 14                     | 20           |
| 6            | Dissertation           | -                 | -                  | 376                    | 376          |
| <b>Total</b> |                        | <b>75</b>         | <b>75</b>          | <b>390</b>             | <b>540</b>   |

#### **4.3.5 Master’s and PhD in Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering**

The programmes in Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering (SESE) offered by the school of MEWES are designed for both Master’s and PhD levels. Both programmes aim to provide appropriate knowledge and skills in sustainable energy science and engineering within manufacturing sector, service industries and business enterprises. Graduates of the Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering will be able to work in a variety of areas, including private sector, energy consultancies and renewable start-up companies, international financial organizations and development agencies (e.g. World Bank, UNDP), governmental organizations (e.g. ministry of energy), energy think-tanks and Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) dealing with clean energy solutions. Under this program, research and thesis mode is only offered at PhD level.

The MSc Program in SESE has three specializations in which students may specialize in one of them. The specializations under MSc Program in SESE are:

- (i) Renewable Energy Engineering
- (ii) Sustainable Power Generation and Energy Utilization
- (iii) Smart Grid Technology

Students joining the Master’s degree in Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering (MSc SESE) at NM-AIST shall be required to complete two (2) common core courses, two (2) program common core courses and at least five (5) courses from the pool of specialty courses or anywhere else within NM-AIST depending on the student’s area of research to fulfil the 70-credit requirement under guidance of a supervisor and head of department. The courses can be taken any semester within the timeframe of Master’s program when a course is offered, however, it is encouraged to finish courses in the first two semesters and concentrate on research in the remaining semesters. Students shall also be required to complete the credits for the Graduate Seminar and doing research throughout the entire period of study. Students will

be required to take at least 130 credits comprising of course work, outreach, and graduate seminar. The 130 credits and 50 credits for Dissertation gives the minimum total credits (180 credits) required to graduate with a Master's degree at NM-AIST.

The PhD in SESE under course work and dissertation has two specializations in which students may specialize in one of them. The specializations under PhD Program in SESE are:

- (i) Renewable Energy Engineering
- (ii) Sustainable Power Generation and Energy Utilization

A PhD student in Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering (PhD in SESE) under course work and dissertation shall take a total of 8 courses. Two (2) common core courses from the school of Business Studies and Humanities (BuSH) and two (2) program common core courses from the school of Materials, Energy Water and Environmental Sciences (MEWES) and four (4) courses to be chosen from the pool of specialty courses or any school within NM-AIST depending on research topic/specialization under guidance of supervisor(s) and the head of department or dean of school. The courses can be taken any semester within the timeframe of PhD program when a course is offered, however, it is encouraged to finish courses in the first two semesters and concentrate on research in the remaining semesters. Students shall also be required to complete the credits for the Graduate Seminar. Students doing the PhD in Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering (PhD in SESE) programmes by Coursework and Dissertation at NM AIST-Arusha will be required to flexibly take courses amounting to a minimum of 164 credits and 376 credits from research dissertation.

A PhD student under the programme of Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering (PhD in SESE) by Research and Thesis shall take a total of 5 courses, two (2) common core courses from the school of Business Studies and Humanities (BuSH) and two (2) programme common core courses from the school of Materials, Energy, Water and Environmental Sciences (MEWES) and graduate seminars. PhD students by research and thesis in Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering can specialize in three (3) areas:

- (i) Renewable Energy Engineering
- (ii) Sustainable Power Generation and Energy Utilization and
- (iii) Smart Grid.

#### **4.3.5.1 Programme Outlines Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering**

**(I) Master's in Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering by Coursework and Dissertation**

A list of courses for the Master's degree in SESE programme is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits.

**Common Core Courses**

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10      |
| 2.  | BuSH6008    | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10      |

**Programme Core Courses**

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                        | Credits |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1.  | MEWE 6101   | Research Methods and Communication | 14      |
| 2.  | MEWE 6102   | Outreach and Internship            | 14      |
| 3.  | SESE 6401   | Graduate Seminar                   | 12      |
| 4.  | SESE 6195   | Dissertation                       | 50      |

**Specialty Courses**

**(i) Renewable Energy Engineering**

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                 | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 1.  | SESE 6230   | Renewable Energy Technology                 | 14      |
| 2.  | SESE 6231   | Hybrid Renewable Energy Systems             | 14      |
| 3.  | SESE 6232   | Passive Solar Energy Technology             | 14      |
|     | SESE 6233   | Bio-energy Systems                          | 14      |
| 4.  | SESE 6234   | Energy Management                           | 14      |
| 5.  | *MaSE 6101  | Thermodynamics and Phase Equilibria         | 14      |
| 6.  | SESE 6235   | Measurement Techniques in Energy Technology | 14      |

**(ii) Sustainable Power Generation and Energy Utilization**

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                    | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | *MaSE 6101  | Thermodynamics and Phase Equilibria            | 14      |
| 2.  | SESE 6236   | Combined Heat and Power Technology             | 14      |
| 3.  | SESE 6237   | Sustainable Power Generation System            | 14      |
| 4.  | SESE 6238   | Sustainable Energy Utilization Systems         | 14      |
| 5.  | SESE 6239   | Thermal Comfort and Indoor Climate             | 14      |
| 6.  | SESE 6240   | Applied Refrigeration and Heat Pump Technology | 14      |
| 7.  | SESE 6241   | Hydraulic Turbo-machinery                      | 14      |
| 8.  | SESE 6242   | Combustion Theory                              | 14      |
| 9.  | SESE 6235   | Measurement Techniques in Energy Technology    | 14      |

**(iii) Smart Grid Technology**

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name | Credits |
|-----|-------------|-------------|---------|
|-----|-------------|-------------|---------|

|     |            |   |    |
|-----|------------|---|----|
| 1.  | SESE 6243  | Introduction to Smart Grid                  | 14 |
| 2.  | *ICSE 6221 | Advanced Electronics                        | 14 |
| 3.  | SESE 6244  | Power Quality in Power Distribution Systems | 14 |
| 4.  | SESE 6245  | Data Security and Privacy in Smart Grid     | 14 |
| 5.  | *ICSE 6102 | Data Communication and Computer Networks    | 14 |
| 6.  | *ICSE 6223 | Wireless and Mobile/Cellular Communications | 14 |
| 7.  | *ICSE 6103 | Operating Systems                           | 14 |
| 8.  | SESE 6230  | Renewable Energy Technology                 | 14 |
| 9.  | SESE 6231  | Hybrid Renewable Energy Systems             | 14 |
| 10. | SESE 6234  | Energy Management                           |    |

*\*Represents courses from outside the respective specialty but are regarded as specialty core courses irrespective of the code they carry.*

## (II) PhD in Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering by Coursework and Dissertation

### Common Core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | BuSH 6009   | Organizational Development and Leadership    | 10      |
| 2.  | BuSH 6010   | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship | 10      |

### Programme Core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                        | Credits |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1.  | MEWE 6101   | Research Methods and Communication | 14      |
| 2.  | MEWE 7101   | Outreach and Internship            | 14      |
| 3.  | MEWE 7401   | Graduate Seminars                  | 20      |
| 4.  | SESE 7195   | Dissertation                       | 376     |

### Specialty Courses

#### Renewable Energy Engineering

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                   | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 1.  | *MaSE 7101  | Advanced Thermodynamics and Phase Equilibria  | 24      |
| 2.  | SESE 7230   | Renewable Energy Technology: Advanced Course  | 24      |
| 3.  | SESE 7232   | Solar Energy Systems for Buildings and Cities | 24      |
| 4.  | SESE 7234   | Energy Management and Audit                   | 24      |
| 5.  | SESE 7243   | Renewable Energy Systems in Smart Grids       | 24      |

#### (i) Sustainable Power Generation and Energy Utilization

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name | Credits |
|-----|-------------|-------------|---------|
|-----|-------------|-------------|---------|

|    |            |  |    |
|----|------------|--|----|
| 1. | *MaSE 7101 | Advanced Thermodynamics and Phase Equilibria | 24 |
| 2. | SESE 7236  | Applied Heat and Power Technology            | 24 |
| 3. | SESE 7241  | Thermal Turbomachinery                       | 24 |
| 4. | SESE 7242  | Advanced Combustion Theory and Modeling      | 24 |
| 5. | SESE 7234  | Energy Management and Audit                  | 24 |

*\*Represents courses from outside the respective specialty but are regarded as specialty core courses irrespective of the code they carry*

### (III) PhD in Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering by Research and Thesis

#### Common Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | BuSH 6009   | Organizational Development and Leadership    | 10      |
| 2.  | BuSH 6010   | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship | 10      |

#### Programme Core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                        | Credits    |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| 1.  | MEWE 6101   | Research Methods and Communication | 14         |
| 2.  | MEWE 7102   | Outreach and Internship            | 14         |
| 3.  | SESE 7401   | Research Seminars and Conferences  | 20         |
| 4.  | SESE 7199   | Thesis                             | <b>468</b> |

### 4.3.5.2 Mapping of Courses in Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering

#### (I) Master of Science in Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering by Coursework and Dissertation

##### Semester I

| Course Category            | Course Ante                  | Course Name   | Credits |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|---------|
| <b>Common Core</b>         | BuSH 6007                    | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics  | 10      |
| <b>Programme Core</b>      | MEWE 6101                    | Research Methods and Communication  | 14      |
|                            | SESE 6401                    | Graduate Seminars   | 3       |
| Specialty elective courses | Renewable Energy Engineering | A student is required to choose at least two (2) courses from the pool of courses (as listed in the Table of Renewable Energy Engineering Specialty above) or anywhere else | 28      |

|   |   |  |           |
|---|---|--|-----------|
|   | g   | within NM-AIST depending on the student's area of research and specialization to fulfil the 70-credits requirement under guidance of a supervisor and head of department or dean of the school   |           |
|   | Sustainable Power Generation and Energy Utilization | A student is required to choose at least two (2) courses from the pool of courses (as listed in the Table of Sustainable Power Generation and Energy Utilization Specialty above) or anywhere else within NM-AIST depending on the student's area of research and specialization to fulfil the 70-credit requirement under guidance of a supervisor and head of department or dean of the school | 28        |
|   | Smart Grid Technology                               | A student is required to choose at least two (2) courses from the pool of courses (as listed in the Table of Smart Grid Technology Specialty above) or anywhere else within NM-AIST depending on the student's area of research and specialization to fulfil the 70-credits requirement under guidance of a supervisor and head of department or dean of the school                              | 28        |
| <b>Sub-total Credits for Semester Total credits</b> |   |  | <b>55</b> |

### Semester II

| Course Category                                     |   | Course Ante   | Course Name  | Credits   |
|---|---|---|--|-----------|
| Common Core   |   | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| Programme Core                                      |   | MEWE 6102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14        |
|   |   | SESE 6401   | Graduate Seminars  | 3         |
| Specialty elective course                           | Renewable Energy Engineering                        | A student is required to choose at least three (3) courses from the pool of courses (as listed in the Table of Renewable Energy Engineering Specialty above) or anywhere else within NM-AIST depending on the student's area of research and specialization to fulfil the 70-credit requirement under guidance of a supervisor and head of department or dean of the school                       |  | 42        |
|   | Sustainable Power Generation and Energy Utilization | A student is required to choose at least three(3) courses from the pool of courses (as listed in the Table of Sustainable Power Generation and Energy Utilization Specialty above) or anywhere else within NM-AIST depending on the student's area of research and specialization to fulfil the 70-credit requirement under guidance of a supervisor and head of department or dean of the school |  | 42        |
|   | Smart Grid Technology                               | A student is required to choose at least three(3) courses from the pool of courses (as listed in the Table of Smart Grid Technology Specialty above) or anywhere else within NM-AIST depending on the student's area of research and specialization to fulfil the 70-credit requirement under guidance of a supervisor and head of department or dean of the school                               |  | 42        |
| <b>Sub-total Credits for Semester Total credits</b> |   |   |  | <b>69</b> |



### Semester III & IV

| Course Category | Course Ante | Course Name       | Credits |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| Dissertation    | SESE 6195   | Dissertation      | 50      |
| Seminars        | MEWE 6401   | Graduate seminars | 6       |

### Credits Mapping for Semester I-IV

| S/N          | Course Category              | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III-IV | Total      |
|--------------|------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1            | Common core                  | 10         | 10          | -               | 20         |
| 2            | Programme Core               | 14         | 14          | -               | 28         |
| 3            | Programme/Specialty/Elective | 28         | 42          | -               | 70         |
| 4            | Graduate seminars            | 3          | 3           | 6               | 12         |
| 5            | Dissertation                 | -          | -           | 50              | 50         |
| <b>Total</b> |                              | <b>55</b>  | <b>69</b>   | <b>56</b>       | <b>180</b> |

### (II) PhD in Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering by Coursework and Dissertation

#### Semester I

| Course Category                     | Course Code   | Course Name  | Credits   |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|-----------|
| Common core                         | BuSH 6009   | Organizational Development and Leadership  | 10        |
| Programme Core                      | MEWE 6101   | Research Methods and Communication   | 14        |
| Specialty elective course           | Renewable Energy Engineering                        | A student is required to choose at least two (2) courses from the pool of courses (as listed in the Table of Renewable Energy Engineering Specialty above) or anywhere else within NM-AIST depending on the student's area of research and specialization under guidance of a supervisor and head of department or dean of the school.                       | 48        |
|                                     | Sustainable Power Generation and Energy Utilization | A student is required to choose at least two (2) courses from the pool of courses (as listed in the Table of Sustainable Power Generation and Energy Utilization Specialty above) or anywhere else within NM-AIST depending on the student's area of research and specialization under guidance of a supervisor and head of department or dean of the school | 48        |
| Graduate Seminar                    |   |  | 3         |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I</b> |   |  | <b>75</b> |

#### Semester II

| Course Category           | Course Ante                  | Course Name   | Credits |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|---------|
| Common core               | BuSH 6010                    | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship  | 10      |
| Programme Core            | MEWE 7102                    | Outreach and Internship   | 14      |
| Specialty elective course | Renewable Energy Engineering | A student is required to choose at least two (2) courses from the pool of courses (as listed in the Table of Renewable Energy Engineering Specialty above) or anywhere else within NM-AIST depending on the | 48      |

|                                      |   |   |           |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------|
|                                      |   | student's area of research and specialization under guidance of a supervisor and head of department or dean of the school.  |           |
|                                      | Sustainable Power Generation and Energy Utilization | A student is required to choose at least two (2) courses from the pool of courses (as listed in the Table of Sustainable Power Generation and Energy Utilization Specialty above) or anywhere else within NM-AIST depending on the student's area of research and specialization under guidance of a supervisor and head of department or dean of the school. | 48        |
| Graduate Seminar                     |   |   | 3         |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester II</b> |   |   | <b>75</b> |

### Semester III-VI

| Course Category  | Course Code and Name         | Credits |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| Graduate seminar | SES7401: Graduate Seminars   | 3       |
| Graduate seminar | SESE7401: Graduate Seminars  | 3       |
| Graduate seminar | SESE 7401: Graduate Seminars | 4       |
| Graduate seminar | SESE7401: Graduate Seminars  | 4       |
| Dissertation     | SESE 7195: Dissertation      | 376     |

### Credits Mapping Semesters I-VI

| S/N  | Course Category            | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III - VI | Total      |
|--|----------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 1  | Institutional common core  | 10         | 10          | -                 | 20         |
| 2  | School Common core         | 14         | 14          | -                 | 28         |
| 3  | Program/Specialty/Elective | 48         | 48          |                   | 96         |
| 4  | Graduate seminars          | 3          | 3           | 14                | 20         |
| 5  | Research/dissertation      |            |             | 376               | 376        |
| <b>Total Credits for the whole program</b> |                            | <b>75</b>  | <b>75</b>   | <b>390</b>        | <b>540</b> |

## (III) PhD in Sustainable Energy Science and Engineering by Research and Thesis

### Semester I

| Course Category           | Course Ante   | Course Name   | Credits |
|---------------------------|---|---|---------|
| Common core               | BuSH 6009   | Organizational Development and Leadership   | 10      |
| Programme Core            | MEWE 6101   | Research Methods and Communication  | 14      |
| Specialty elective course | Renewable Energy Engineering                        | A student maybe advised to choose any course(s) as electives to gain skills in particular area of his research interests offered within and/or outside the department/school under guidance of a supervisor and head of department or dean of the school. | -       |
|                           | Sustainable Power Generation and Energy Utilization |   | -       |
|                           | Smart Grid Technology                               |   |         |

| Course Category              | Course Ante | Course Name | Credits |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| Graduate Seminar             |             |             | 6       |
| Total Credits for Semester I |             |             | 30      |

### Semester II

| Course Category               | Course Ante   | Course Name   | Credits |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| Common core                   | BuSH 6010   | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship  | 10      |
| Programme Core                | MEWE 7102   | Outreach and Internship   | 14      |
| Specialty elective course     | Renewable Energy Engineering                        | A student maybe advised to choose any course(s) as electives to gain skills in particular area of his research interests offered within and/or outside the department/school under guidance of a supervisor and head of department or dean of the school. | -       |
|                               | Sustainable Power Generation and Energy Utilization |   | -       |
|                               | Smart Grid Technology                               |   | -       |
| Graduate Seminar              |   |   | 6       |
| Total Credits for Semester II |   |   | 30      |

### Semester III-VI

| Course Category  | Course Code and Name         | Credits |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| Graduate seminar | SESE 7401: Graduate Seminars | 3       |
| Graduate seminar | SESE7401: Graduate Seminars  | 3       |
| Graduate seminar | SESE 7401: Graduate Seminars | 3       |
| Graduate seminar | SESE 7401: Graduate Seminars | 3       |
| Dissertation     | SESE 7195: Dissertation      | 468     |

### Credits Mapping Semesters I-VI

| S/N  | Course Category                   | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III - VI | Total |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|-------|
| 1  | Institutional common core         | 10         | 10          | -                 | 20    |
| 2  | School Common core                | 14         | 14          | -                 | 28    |
| 3  | Graduate seminars and Conferences | 6          | 6           | 12                | 24    |
| 4  | Research/Thesis                   |            |             | 468               | 468   |
| <b>Total Credits for the whole program</b> |                                   | 30         | 30          | 480               | 540   |

#### **4.3.6 Master's and PhD in Materials Science and Engineering**

The programmes in Materials Science and Engineering (MaSE) offered by the School of MEWES at NM-AIST aims to develop and strengthen human resources and institutional capacity in impact-oriented training and research in materials science to best utilize the African natural resources. The programs will provide technical competence and critical thinking necessary to utilize modern materials science and engineering to help solve Africa's problems from infrastructure to health care to wealth creation through mineral processing. Fields of concentration may include bioengineering, polymer science, metallurgy, ceramics, electronic, energy, structural materials, and photonic materials. The hands-on project-based curriculum also will include courses in synthesis/processing, properties/structures, design and materials selection heat and mass transfer, electrochemistry and corrosion, biomaterials, composites and computation materials science.

The MSc and PhD ProgramS in MaSE have specializations. Students joining the Master's degree in Materials Science and Engineering (MaSE) at NM-AIST shall be required to complete two (2) institutional common core courses, two (2) school common core courses, at least four (4) courses from the pool of programme core courses, depending on the student's research area; supervisor must guide a student to take relevant courses. The remaining course(s) can be from any school within the institution to fulfil the 70-credits requirement, depending on the student's area of research. The courses can be taken anytime within the timeframe of Master's program whenever a course is offered. Students shall also be required to complete the credits for the Graduate Seminar and doing research throughout the entire period of study. For PhD program a minimum total of 540 credits are required for the award of a PhD degree. The 540 credits will comprise an appropriate combination of lectures, practical, research, independent studies, seminars, tutorials or assignments. Students joining the PhD degree in Materials Science and Engineering (MaSE) at NM-AIST shall be required to complete coursework of minimum 144 credits. The 144 credits comprise two (2) institutional common core courses (each 10 credits), two (2) common core courses at school level (each 14 credits), at least three (3) courses from the pool of programme core, depending on the student's research area; supervisor must guide a student to take relevant courses. The remaining course(s) can be from any school within the institution to fulfil the 96-credits requirement, depending on the student's area of research. The courses can be taken anytime within the timeframe of PhD program whenever a course is offered. Students shall also be

required to complete the credits for the Graduate Seminar and doing research throughout the entire period of study.

Doctorate students at NM-AIST undertaking PhD Programme by Research and Thesis will be required to flexibly take coursework amounting to a minimum of 48 credits during the first two semesters alongside developing the research proposal. The 48 Credits shall comprise an appropriate combination of two (2) common core at institutional level (each 10 credits), and at least two (2) common core at school level (each 14 credits). Students shall also be required to complete the credits for the Graduate Seminar and doing research throughout the entire period of study. A student may be required to take certain courses offered within MEWES or any school to bridge possible knowledge gaps in the respective PhD work as may be recommended by the supervisors and head of department but such courses will not be considered neither for the final degree evaluation nor GPA.

#### **4.3.6.1 Programme Outlines for Materials Science and Engineering (MaSE)**

##### **(I) Master of Science in Materials Science and Engineering (MSc in MaSE) by Coursework and Dissertation**

###### **Common Core Courses**

| <b>S/N</b> | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>                                       | <b>Credits</b> |
|------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
| 1.         | BuSH 6007          | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10             |
| 2.         | BuSH 6008          | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10             |

###### **Programme Core Courses**

| <b>S/N</b> | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>                 | <b>Credits</b> |
|------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1.         | MEWE 6101          | Research Methods and Communication | 14             |
| 2.         | MEWE 6102          | Outreach and Internship            | 14             |

###### **Program specialty Courses**

| <b>S/N</b> | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>                             | <b>Credits</b> |
|------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
| 3.         | MaSE 6201          | Thermodynamics and Phase Equilibria            | 14             |
| 4.         | MaSE 6202          | Materials Characterization                     | 14             |
| 5.         | MaSE 6203          | Programming Language in Materials Research     | 14             |
| 6.         | MaSE 6204          | Physical Metallurgy                            | 14             |
| 7.         | MaSE 6205          | Energy Simulation in Building Design           | 14             |
| 8.         | MaSE 6206          | Composites Materials                           | 14             |
| 9.         | MaSE 6207          | Instrumentation Techniques in Nuclear Research | 14             |

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 10. | MaSE 6208   | Nanomaterials Science and Engineering              | 14      |
| 11. | MaSE 6209   | Global Technology and Development                  | 14      |
| 12. | MaSE 6210   | Physical Chemistry                                 | 14      |
| 13. | MaSE 6211   | Environmental Degradation of Materials             | 14      |
| 14. | MaSE 6212   | Ceramic Materials                                  | 14      |
| 15. | MaSE 6213   | Fracture Mechanics and Failure Analysis            | 14      |
| 16. | MaSE 6214   | Sustainable Energy Resources and Energy Harvesting | 14      |
| 17. | MaSE 6215   | Thermoelectrics                                    | 14      |
| 18. | MaSE 6216   | Solar Energy Systems                               | 14      |
| 19. | MEWE 6401   | Graduate Seminar                                   | 12      |
| 20. | MaSE 6400   | Dissertation                                       | 50      |

## (II) PhD in Materials Science and Engineering by Coursework and Dissertation

The list of courses for the PhD degree in Materials Science and Engineering (MaSE) programme is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits. With the approval of respective departments, students may choose any courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside the school.

### Common Core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | BuSH 6009   | Organizational Development and Leadership    | 10      |
| 2.  | BuSH 6010   | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship | 10      |

### Programme Core Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                        | Credits |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1.  | MEWE 6101   | Research Methods and Communication | 14      |
| 2.  | MEWE 6102   | Outreach and Internship            | 14      |

### Program Specialty Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                   | Credits |
|-----|-------------|---|---------|
| 3.  | MaSE 7201   | Advanced Thermodynamics and Phase Equilibria  | 24      |
| 4.  | MaSE 7202   | Advanced Materials Characterization           | 24      |
| 5.  | MaSE 7203   | Advanced Composites Materials                 | 24      |
| 6.  | MaSE 7204   | Applied Nanotechnology                        | 24      |
| 7.  | MaSE 7205   | Modern Physical Chemistry                     | 24      |
| 8.  | MaSE 7206   | Modern Ceramics                               | 24      |
| 9.  | MaSE 7207   | Fracture Mechanics and Failure Analysis       | 24      |
| 10. | MaSE 7208   | Thermoelectrics                               | 24      |
| 11. | MaSE 7209   | Modelling and Simulation in Materials Science | 24      |

|     |           |                  |     |
|-----|-----------|------------------|-----|
| 12. | MEWE 7401 | Graduate Seminar | 20  |
| 13. | MaSE 7400 | Dissertation     | 376 |

### (III) PhD in Materials Science and Engineering by Research and Thesis

A student pursuing a PhD degree in Materials Science and Engineering (MaSE) programme by research and thesis at NM-AIST shall be required to take all common core courses, present graduate seminars, develop research proposal and undertake research work before preparation of a thesis. The list of courses for the PhD degree in MaSE programme by research and thesis is provided below in terms of course ante, name and credits. With the approval of the respective departments, students may choose any courses on offer during the semester, within and/or outside the school.

#### Common Courses

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                                  | Credits |
|-----|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.  | BuSH 6009   | Organizational Development and Leadership    | 10      |
| 2.  | BuSH 6010   | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship | 10      |

#### Programme Core

| S/N | Course Ante | Course Name                        | Credits |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1.  | MEWE 6101   | Research Methods and Communication | 14      |
| 2.  | MEWE 6102   | Outreach and Internship            | 14      |
| 3.  | MEWE 7402   | Graduate Seminar and Conference    | 24      |
| 4.  | MaSE 7400   | Dissertation                       | 468     |

#### 4.3.6.2 Mapping of Courses in Materials Science and Engineering (MaSE)

##### (I) Master of Science in Materials Science and Engineering by Coursework and Dissertation

The list of courses for the Master of Science in Materials Science and Engineering program is provided below:

##### Semester I

| S/N   | Course Ante  | Course Name                              | Credits   |
|---|--|--|-----------|
| <b>Common Core</b>                                  | BuSH 6007  | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics | 10        |
| <b>Program Core</b>                                 | MEWE 6401  | Graduate Seminars                        | 3         |
|   | MEWE 6101  | Research Methods and Communication       | 14        |
|   | A student is required to choose two courses from the pool of courses (as listed above) and one elective course from anywhere else within NM-AIST depending on the student's area of research and specialization to fulfil the credit requirement under guidance of a supervisor and head of department or dean of the school |  | 42        |
| <b>Sub-total Credits for Semester Total credits</b> |  |  | <b>55</b> |

##### Semester II

| Course Category                                     | Course Ante   | Course Name                                  | Credits   |
|---|---|--|-----------|
| Common Core   | BuSH 6010   | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship | 10        |
| Program Core  | MEWE 6102   | Outreach and Internship                      | 14        |
|   | MEWE 6401   | Graduate Seminars                            | 3         |
|   | A student is required to choose two courses from the pool of courses (as listed above) to fulfil the credit requirement under guidance of a supervisor and Head of Department or Dean of the School |  | 28        |
| <b>Sub-total Credits for Semester Total credits</b> |   |  | <b>55</b> |

##### Semester III & IV

| Course Category | Course Ante | Course Name       | Credits |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| Dissertation    | MaSE 6400   | Dissertation      | 50      |
| Seminars        | MEWE 6401   | Graduate seminars | 6       |

##### Credits Mapping for Semester I-IV

| S/N          | Course Category   | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III-IV | Total      |
|--------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| 1            | Common Core       | 10         | 10          | -               | 20         |
| 2            | Programme Core    | 42         | 56          | -               | 98         |
| 3            | Graduate seminars | 3          | 3           | 6               | 12         |
| 4            | Dissertation      | -          | -           | 50              | 50         |
| <b>Total</b> |                   | <b>55</b>  | <b>69</b>   | <b>56</b>       | <b>180</b> |



**(II) PhD in Materials Science and Engineering by Coursework and Dissertation****Semester I**

| S/N   | Course Ante   | Course Name                               | Credits   |
|---|---|---|-----------|
| <b>Common Core</b>                                  | BuSH 6009   | Organizational Development and Leadership | 10        |
| <b>Program Core</b>                                 | MEWE 6401   | Graduate Seminars                         | 3         |
|   | MEWE 6101   | Research Methods and Communication        | 14        |
|   | A student is required to choose two courses from the pool of courses (as listed above) to fulfil the credit requirement under guidance of a supervisor and head of department or dean of the school |   | 48        |
| <b>Sub-total Credits for Semester Total credits</b> |   |   | <b>75</b> |

**Semester II**

| Course Category                                     | Course Ante  | Course Name                                  | Credits   |
|---|--|--|-----------|
| Common Core   | BuSH 6010  | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship | 10        |
| Program Core  | MEWE 7102  | Outreach and Internship                      | 14        |
|   | MEWE 7401  | Graduate Seminars                            | 3         |
|   | A student is required to choose one course from the pool of courses (as listed above) and one elective course anywhere else within NM-AIST depending on the student's area of research and specialization to fulfil the credit requirement under guidance of a supervisor and head of department or dean of the school |  | 48        |
| <b>Sub-total Credits for Semester Total credits</b> |  |  | <b>75</b> |

**Semester II-VI**

| Course Category  | Course Ante and Course Name  | Credits |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| Graduate seminar | MEWE 7401: Graduate Seminars | 3       |
| Graduate seminar | MEWE 7401: Graduate Seminars | 3       |
| Graduate seminar | MEWE 7401: Graduate Seminars | 4       |
| Graduate seminar | MEWE 7401: Graduate Seminars | 4       |
| Dissertation     | MESE 7400: Dissertation      | 376     |

**Credits Mapping Semesters I-VI**

| S/N  | Course Category           | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III - VI | Total      |
|--|---------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 1  | Institutional common core | 10         | 10          | -                 | 20         |
| 2  | Program Core              | 62         | 62          | -                 | 124        |
| 3  | Graduate seminars         | 3          | 3           | 14                | 20         |
| 4  | Research/dissertation     |            |             | 376               | 376        |
| <b>Total Credits for the whole program</b> |                           | <b>75</b>  | <b>75</b>   | <b>390</b>        | <b>540</b> |

### (III) PhD in Materials Science and Engineering by Research and Thesis

#### Semester I

| Course Category              | Course Ante   | Course Name                               | Credits |
|------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| Common core                  | BuSH 6009   | Organizational Development and Leadership | 10      |
| Programme Core               | MEWE 6101   | Research Methods and Communication        | 14      |
|                              | A student maybe advised to choose any course(s) as electives to gain skills in particular area of his research interests offered within and/or outside the department/school under guidance of a supervisor and head of department or dean of the school. |   |         |
| Graduate Seminar             |   |   | 6       |
| Total Credits for Semester I |   |   | 30      |

#### Semester II

| Course Category               | Course Ante   | Course Name                                  | Credits |
|-------------------------------|---|--|---------|
| Common core                   | BuSH 6010   | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship | 10      |
| Programme Core                | MEWE 7102   | Outreach and Internship                      | 14      |
|                               | A student maybe advised to choose any course(s) as electives to gain skills in particular area of his research interests offered within and/or outside the department/school under guidance of a supervisor and head of department or dean of the school. |  |         |
| Graduate Seminar              |   |  | 6       |
| Total Credits for Semester II |   |  | 30      |

#### Semester III-VI

| Course Category  | Course Ante and Name         | Credits |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| Graduate seminar | MEWE 7401: Graduate Seminars | 3       |
| Graduate seminar | MEWE 7401: Graduate Seminars | 3       |
| Graduate seminar | MEWE 7401: Graduate Seminars | 3       |
| Graduate seminar | MEWE 7401: Graduate Seminars | 3       |
| Dissertation     | MESE 7400: Dissertation      | 468     |

#### Credits Mapping Semesters I-VI

| S/N  | Course Category                   | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III - VI | Total |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|-------|
| 1  | Institutional common core         | 10         | 10          | -                 | 20    |
| 2  | Programme Core                    | 14         | 14          | -                 | 28    |
| 3  | Graduate seminars and Conferences | 6          | 6           | 12                | 24    |
| 4  | Research/Thesis                   |            |             | 468               | 468   |
| <b>Total Credits for the whole program</b> |                                   | 30         | 30          | 480               | 540   |

#### **4.4 School of Business Studies and Humanities (BuSH)**

The School of Business Studies and Humanities (BuSH) is expecting to offer two programmes (Masters and PhD) in Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management. These programmes have been accredited by Tanzania Commission for Universities (TCU). \*\* The programmes will run subject to fulfilment of the recommendation from TCU.

#### **4.4.1 Master's and PhD in Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management**

##### **4.4.1.1 Programme outline for Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management**

##### **(I) Master of Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management by Coursework and Dissertation**

Students pursuing studies by coursework and dissertation must successfully complete not less than 180 credits of graded graduate coursework, including preparation of research proposal before proceeding to the research stage. Preparation of the research proposal is part of the coursework for students taking Master's by coursework and dissertation. The credit system shall be used to gauge the workload involved in the programme. Therefore, one credit shall imply 10 hours of lectures, practical, research, independent studies, seminars, tutorials or other assignments. A minimum total of 180 credits are required for the award of a Master's degree. The 180 credits will comprise an appropriate combination of lectures, practical, research, independent studies, seminars, tutorials or assignment for the common, programme, specialty core courses, elective courses (depending on the interest of the student and supervisors' recommendation) and dissertation/thesis.

The School offering a Master's degree programme shall specify core and compulsory courses as well as electives in the various fields of specialization. A candidate may be required to take certain courses that are pre-requisites for the Master's degree award if the candidate is found to have deficiency in the same, as the School may establish. These will not be weighted for the final degree evaluation. The Master's degree programmes for all the candidates shall be 24 months. A candidate shall be allowed to graduate in two years upon meeting all the degree requirements. Students will be allowed to extend studies to a maximum of 3 years, provided there are compelling reasons for the extension and proof of meeting the corresponding costs.

### Common Core Courses

|                      | Course Code | Course Name  | Credits   |
|----------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                   | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10        |
| 2.                   | BuSH6008    | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| 3.                   | BuSH 6101   | Research Methods and Communication                       | 14        |
| 4.                   | BuSH 6102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |             |  | <b>48</b> |

### Programme Core Courses

Students are required to study a total of five courses out of the eleven from the list of program core or as may be instructed by the school and accumulate a total of 70 credits. In order to achieve that: all students must study BIE 6101 and BIE 6102, furthermore, with the approval of respective schools, students may choose any other three courses from a prescribed pool of courses within and/or outside the school of BuSH. The courses must ensure the minimum required credit for Masters is reached.

### List of Programme Core Courses for the Masters of Coursework and Dissertation

|   | Course Code | Course Name   | Credits   |
|---|-------------|---|-----------|
| <b>Programme core</b>                                   |             |   |           |
| 1   | BIE 6101    | Strategic Management and Planning                     | 14        |
| 2   | BIE 6102    | Small Business Creation and Development               | 14        |
| <b>Specialty course for Innovation Management</b>       |             |   |           |
| 1.  | BIE 6201    | Management of Technological of Innovations            | 14        |
| <b>Specialty course for Entrepreneurship Management</b> |             |   |           |
| 1.  | BIE 6221    | Cooperate Entrepreneurship and Venture Strategy       | 14        |
| <b>Electives</b>  |             |   |           |
| 1.  | BIE 6202    | Breakthrough Technology and Product Commercialization | 14        |
| 2.  | BIE 6203    | Service Innovation& Platform                          | 14        |
| 3.  | BIE 6222    | Financial Management and Risk Analysis                | 14        |
| 4.  | BIE6223     | Organizational Behavior                               | 14        |
| 5.  | BIE 6301    | Consumer Behavior                                     | 14        |
| 6.  | BIE 6301    | Strategic Marketing Globalization                     | 14        |
| <b>Total Credits</b>                                    |             |   | <b>70</b> |

#### 4.4.1.2 Mapping of Courses for Master Programme by Coursework and Dissertation

##### Semester I

| Course Category                     | Course Ante   | Course Name                              | Credits           |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------|---|
| Common Core                         | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics | 10                |   |
|                                     | BuSH 6101   | Research methods & communication         | 14                |   |
| Programme Core                      | BIE 6101  | Strategic Management and Planning        | 14                |   |
| Specialty/Elective                  | One specialty course and an elective course chosen from a pool of prescribed courses or some core courses on offer within and outside BuSH or as may be instructed by the school. |  | 28                |   |
| Seminars                            |   | BIE 6201                                 | Graduate Seminars | 4 |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I</b> |   |  | <b>70</b>         |   |

##### Semester II

| Course Category                     | Course Ante  | Course Name  | Credits           |   |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|---|
| Common Core                         | BUSH6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10                |   |
|                                     | BuSH 6102  | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14                |   |
| Programme Core                      | BIE 6102   | Small Business Creation and Development                  | 14                |   |
| Specialty/Elective                  | One specialty course or an elective course chosen from a pool of prescribed courses or some core courses on offer within and outside BuSH or as may be instructed by the school. |  | 14                |   |
| Seminars                            |  | BIE 6202   | Graduate Seminars | 4 |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I</b> |  |  | <b>56</b>         |   |

##### Credits mapping for semester I-IV

| S/N          | Course Category                    | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III | Semester IV | Total      |
|--------------|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------|
| 1            | Common core at institutional level | 10         | 10          | -            | -           | 20         |
|              | Common core at school level        | 28         | 28          | -            | -           | 56         |
| 2            | Programme core                     | 28         | 14          | -            | -           | 42         |
| 3            | Graduate Seminar                   | 4          | 4           | 2            | 2           | 12         |
| 4            | Dissertation                       | -          | -           | 30           | 30          | 60         |
| <b>Total</b> |                                    | <b>70</b>  | <b>56</b>   | <b>32</b>    | <b>32</b>   | <b>190</b> |

**(II) Master of Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management by Research and Thesis**

Students joining the Master degree in Innovation and Entrepreneurship at NM-AIST shall be required to complete institutional common and programme core courses as indicated below.

**Common Core Courses**

|                      | <b>Course Code</b> | <b>Course Name</b>                                       | <b>Credits</b> |
|----------------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
| 1.                   | BuSH 6007          | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10             |
| 2.                   | BuSH6008           | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10             |
| 3.                   | BuSH 6101          | Research Methods and Communication                       | 14             |
| 4.                   | BuSH 6102          | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14             |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |                    |  | <b>48</b>      |

**4.4.1.3 Mapping of Courses for Master Programme by Research and Thesis**

**Semester I**

| <b>Course Category</b>              | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>                           | <b>Credits</b> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
| Common Core                         | BuSH 6007          | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics     | 10             |
|                                     | BuSH 6101          | Research Method and Communication            | 14             |
| Graduate Seminars                   |                    | BIE 6201<br>Research Seminar and Conferences | 4              |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester I</b> |                    |  | <b>28</b>      |

**Semester II**

| <b>Course Category</b>               | <b>Course Ante</b> | <b>Course Name</b>                                       | <b>Credits</b> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
| Common Core                          | BUSH6008           | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10             |
|                                      | BuSH 6102          | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14             |
| Seminars                             |                    | BIE 6202<br>Graduate Seminars                            | 4              |
| <b>Total Credits for Semester II</b> |                    |  | <b>28</b>      |

### Credits mapping for semester I-IV

| S/N   | Course Category                    | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III | Semester IV | Total |
|-------|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------|
| 1     | Common core at institutional level | 10         | 10          | -            | -           | 20    |
|       | Common core at school level        | 14         | 14          | -            | -           | 28    |
| 2     | Research Seminar and Conferences   | 8          | 8           |              |             | 16    |
| 3     | Dissertation                       | -          | -           | 63           | 63          | 126   |
| Total |                                    | 32         | 32          | 63           | 63          | 190   |

### (III) PhD in Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management by Coursework and Dissertation

Students joining the PhD's degree in Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management at NM-AIST shall be required to complete institutional common core courses, programme core courses as well as elective courses depending on their professional interest and academic qualification.

#### 4.4.1.4 Programme Outline for PhD by Coursework and Dissertation Common Core Courses

| S/N           | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|---------------|-------------|--|---------|
| 1.            | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10      |
| 2.            | BuSH 6008   | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10      |
| 3             | BuSH 7101   | Statistics Research Methods and Communication            | 14      |
| 4             | BuSH 6102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14      |
| Total Credits |             |  | 48      |
| 5             | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development and Leadership                  | 10      |
| 6             | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship             | 10      |
| Total Credits |             |  | 20      |

*\*Core courses shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008, if they did their Master's degree at NM- AIST*

#### Programme Core Courses

Students are required to study a total of four courses out of the nine from the list of programme core or as may be instructed by the school and accumulate a total of 96 credits. In order to achieve that, all students must study BIE 7101 and BIE 7102. Furthermore, those who would like to specialize in innovation management should take the course BIE 7202 (National

Innovation Systems and Governance) while those in entrepreneurship management should take the course BIE 7222 (Entrepreneurship for Sustainable Development of small enterprises). With the approval of respective schools/research supervisor, students may choose a minimum of one course from the prescribed pool of programme courses within and/or outside the school of BuSH. The courses must ensure the minimum required credit for PhD is reached.

#### List of other courses for the PhD programme

| S/N            | Course Code                 | Course Name   | Credit |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|--------|
| Programme core |                             |   |        |
| 1              | BIE 7101                    | Social Entrepreneurship   | 24     |
| 2              | BIE 7102                    | Managing Innovations in Organizations                             | 24     |
| Specialty core |                             |   |        |
| 3              | BIE7202                     | National Innovation Systems and Governance                        | 24     |
| 4              | BIE7222                     | Entrepreneurship for Sustainable Development of small enterprises | 24     |
| Other courses  |                             |   |        |
| 5              | BIE 7201                    | Strategic Imperatives for innovation and Development              | 24     |
| 5              | BIE 7221                    | Global Sustainable Entrepreneurship Marketing                     | 24     |
| 7              | BIE7301                     | Marketing Information Systems                                     | 24     |
| 8              | BIE 7302                    | Knowledge Creation, Development and Management                    | 24     |
| 9              | BIE 7303                    | Quality and Operation Management                                  | 24     |
|                | Total Credits to be accrued |   | 96     |

#### 4.4.1.5 Mapping of Courses for PhD Programme by Coursework and Dissertation

##### Semester I

Summary of all courses offered in semester I is presented in below:

##### Courses mapping for semester I

| Course Category                  | Course Code | Course Name                                   | Credits |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---|---------|
| Common Core                      | BuSH6007    | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics      | 10      |
|                                  | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development and Leadership       | 10      |
|                                  | BuSH7101    | Statistics Research Methods and Communication | 14      |
| Programme Core                   | BIE7101     | Social Entrepreneurship                       | 24      |
| Specialty core                   | One course  | Elected based on ones' specialty              | 24      |
| Graduate Seminars and conference | BIE7401     | Graduate Seminars/conference                  | 6       |
| Total Credits for Semester I     |             |   | 78      |

*\*Core courses shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008, if they did their Master's degree at NM- AIST*



### Courses mapping for semester II

| Course Category              | Course Ante           | Course Name   | Credits |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------|
| Common Core                  | BuSH6008              | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management  | 10      |
|                              | *BuSH6010             | Economic of Innovation and Entrepreneurship   | 10      |
|                              | BuSH7102              | Outreach and Internship   | 14      |
| Programme Core               | BIE 7102              | Managing Innovation in Organizations  | 24      |
| Elective (s)                 | Minimum of one course | Elected from a pool of prescribed courses or some core courses on offer within and outside BuSH | 24      |
| Seminars                     | BIE7402               | Graduate Seminars/conference  | 6       |
| Total Credits for Semester I |                       |   | 78      |

*\*Core courses shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008, if they did their Master's degree at NM- AIST*

### Semester III -VI

#### Courses mapping for semester III – VI

| Course Category                         | Course Ante | Course Name       | Credits |
|---|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| Seminars                                | BIE 7403    | Graduate Seminars | 2       |
|   | BIE7404     |                   | 2       |
|   | BIE 7405    |                   | 2       |
|   | BIE 7406    |                   | 2       |
| Dissertation                            | BIE 7900    | Dissertation      | 376     |
| Sub-total Credits for Semester III – VI |             |                   | 384     |

### Credits mapping for semester I-VI

| S/N   | Course Category    | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III – IV | Total |
|-------|--------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|-------|
| 1     | Common core        | 24         | 24          | -                 | 48    |
| 2     | Programme core     | 24         | 24          | -                 | 48    |
| 4     | Elective/specialty | 24         | 24          | -                 | 48    |
| 5     | Graduate Seminar   | 6          | 6           | 8                 | 20    |
| 6     | Dissertation       | -          | -           | 376               | 376   |
| Total |                    | 78         | 78          | 384               | 540   |

### (IV) PhD in Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management by Research and Thesis

#### Common Core Courses

| S/N                  | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits   |
|----------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.                   | BuSH 6007   | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics                 | 10        |
| 2.                   | BuSH6008    | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10        |
| 3                    | BuSH7101    | Statistics Research Methods and Communication            | 14        |
| 4                    | BuSH7102    | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14        |
| <b>Total Credits</b> |             |  | <b>48</b> |

|   |                      |  |           |
|---|----------------------|--|-----------|
| 5 | *BuSH 6009           | Organization Development and Leadership      | 10        |
| 6 | *BuSH 6010           | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship | 10        |
|   | <b>Total Credits</b> |  | <b>20</b> |

*\*Core courses shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008, if they did their Master's degree at NM- AIST*

#### 4.4.1.6 Mapping of Courses for PhD Programme by Research and Thesis

##### Semester I

Summary of all courses offered in semester I is presented in below:

##### Courses mapping for semester I

| Course Category                  | Course Ante | Course Name                                   | Credits |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---|---------|
| Common Core                      | BuSH6007    | Foundation of Law, Philosophy and Ethics      | 10      |
|                                  | *BuSH 6009  | Organization Development and Leadership       | 10      |
|                                  | BuSH7101    | Statistics Research Methods and Communication | 14      |
| Research Seminars and Conference | BIE7401     | Graduate Seminars/conference                  | 6       |
| Total Credits for Semester I     |             |   | 30      |

*\*Core courses shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008, if they did their Master's degree at NM- AIST*

##### Semester II

##### Courses mapping for semester II

| Course Category              | Course Ante | Course Name  | Credits |
|------------------------------|-------------|--|---------|
| Common Core                  | BuSH6008    | Technological Innovation and Entrepreneurship Management | 10      |
|                              | *BuSH 6010  | Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship             | 10      |
|                              | BuSH 7102   | Outreach and Internship                                  | 14      |
| Seminars                     | BIE7402     | Graduate Seminars/conference                             | 6       |
| Total Credits for Semester I |             |  | 30      |

*\*Core courses shall be taken by PhD students who have already covered BuSH 6007 and BuSH 6008, if they did their Master's degree at NM- AIST*

##### Credits mapping for semester I-VI

| S/N          | Course Category                    | Semester I | Semester II | Semester III | Semester IV | Total      |
|--------------|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------|
| 1            | Common core at institutional level | 10         | 10          | -            | -           | 20         |
|              | Common core at school level        | 14         | 14          | -            | -           | 28         |
| 2            | Elective                           | -          | -           | -            | -           | -          |
| 3            | Research Seminar and Conferences   | 6          | 6           | 6            | 6           | 24         |
| 4            | Thesis                             | -          | -           | -            | 468         | 468        |
| <b>Total</b> |                                    | <b>30</b>  | <b>30</b>   | <b>6</b>     | <b>474</b>  | <b>540</b> |

## **5.0 Fee Structure**

NM-AIST is a campus-based Institution providing good social services in order to create a favorable environment for world class academic and research studies. Modest fees are charged commensurate with the homely accommodation and good academic facilities provided. The fees' structure is presented in Table 2 - 5, students from outside Tanzania are required to pay in American dollar (USD).

**Table 2: Fees for Master's Students by Coursework & Dissertation and Coursework and Project**

|  |                                      | Tanzanian Master's Students<br>(TZS) |                   |                   | Master's Students from<br>EAC/SADC Countries<br>(USD) |               |              | Master's Students from<br>NON-EAC/SADC Countries<br>(USD) |               |              |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|---------------|--------------|---|---------------|--------------|
| <b>A: DIRECT UNIVERSITY COSTS</b>          |                                      | <b>YEAR 1</b>                        | <b>YEAR 2</b>     | <b>TOTAL</b>      | <b>YEAR 1</b>   | <b>YEAR 2</b> | <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>YEAR 1</b>   | <b>YEAR 2</b> | <b>TOTAL</b> |
| 1  | Tuition Fee                          | 3,850,000                            | 4,450,000         | 8,300,000         | 1,833   | 2,119         | 3,952        | 2,750   | 3,179         | 5,929        |
| 2  | Registration Fee                     | 50,000                               | 50,000            | 100,000           | 25  | 25            | 50           | 50  | 50            | 100          |
| 3  | Medical Capitation                   | 50,000                               | 50,000            | 100,000           | 25  | 25            | 50           | 50  | 50            | 100          |
| 4  | TCU Fees                             | 20,000                               | 20,000            | 40,000            | 10  | 10            | 20           | 10  | 10            | 20           |
| 5  | Students Union                       | 45,000                               | 45,000            | 90,000            | 25  | 25            | 50           | 25  | 25            | 50           |
| 6  | Identity Card                        | 15,000                               | 15,000            | 30,000            | 7   | 7             | 14           | 10  | 10            | 20           |
|  | <b>TOTAL DIRECT UNIVERSITY COSTS</b> | <b>4,030,000</b>                     | <b>4,630,000</b>  | <b>8,660,000</b>  | <b>1,925</b>  | <b>2,211</b>  | <b>4,136</b> | <b>2,895</b>  | <b>3,324</b>  | <b>6,219</b> |
| <b>B: INDICATIVE DIRECT STUDENTS COSTS</b> |                                      |                                      |                   |                   |   |               |              |   |               |              |
| 1  | Books and Stationery Allowance       | 290,000                              | 290,000           | 580,000           | 145   | 145           | 290          | 145   | 145           | 290          |
| 2  | Stipend                              | 7,200,000                            | 7,200,000         | 14,400,000        | 3,600   | 3,600         | 7,200        | 3,600   | 3,600         | 7,200        |
| 3  | Accommodation*                       | 1,440,000                            | 1,440,000         | 2,880,000         | 600   | 600           | 1200         | 600   | 600           | 1200         |
| 4  | Setling allowance                    | 200,000                              |                   | 200,000           | 95  |               | 95           | 95  |               | 95           |
| 5  | Research Costs**                     | 2,000,000                            | 6,000,000         | 8,000,000         | 1,000   | 3,000         | 4000         | 1,000   | 3,000         | 4000         |
| 6  | Scientific Publications/Patent       |                                      | 600,000           | 600,000           |   | 300           | 300          |   | 300           | 300          |
| 7  | Dissertation Production              |                                      | 600,000           | 600,000           |   | 300           | 300          |   | 300           | 300          |
|  | <b>TOTAL DIRECT STUDENTS' COSTS</b>  | <b>11,130,000</b>                    | <b>16,130,000</b> | <b>27,260,000</b> | <b>4440</b>   | <b>8945</b>   | <b>13385</b> | <b>4440</b>   | <b>8945</b>   | <b>13385</b> |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL (A+B)</b>                   |                                      | <b>15,160,000</b>                    | <b>20,760,000</b> | <b>35,920,000</b> | <b>6,365</b>  | <b>11,156</b> | <b>17521</b> | <b>7,335</b>  | <b>12,269</b> | <b>19604</b> |

| <b>C: ADMINISTRATIVE FEES FOR STUDENTS WHO EXTEND STUDIES</b> |                    |                |           |            |
|---|--------------------|----------------|-----------|------------|
| 1   | Registration fees  | 50,000         | 25        | 50         |
| 2   | TCU Fees           | 20,000         | 10        | 10         |
| 3   | Students ID        | 15,000         | 7         | 10         |
| 4   | Medical Capitation | 50,000         | 25        | 50         |
| 5   | Students Union     | 45,000         | 25        | 25         |
|   | <b>TOTAL</b>       | <b>180,000</b> | <b>92</b> | <b>145</b> |

**Table 3: Fees for PhD Students by Coursework and Dissertation**

|  |                                      | Tanzanian PhD Students (TZS) |                  |                  |                   | PhD Students from EAC/SADC Countries (USD) |                |                |               | PhD Students from NON-EAC/SADC Countries (USD) |                |                |               |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| <b>A: DIRECT UNIVERSITY COSTS</b>          |                                      | <b>YEAR 1</b>                | <b>YEAR 2</b>    | <b>YEAR 3</b>    | <b>TOTAL</b>      | <b>YE AR 1</b>                             | <b>YEA R 2</b> | <b>YEA R 3</b> | <b>TOT AL</b> | <b>YE AR 1</b>                                 | <b>YEA R 2</b> | <b>YEA R 3</b> | <b>TO TAL</b> |
| 1  | Tuition Fee                          | 4,650,000                    | 4,500,000        | 7,000,000        | 16,150,000        | 2,214                                      | 2,143          | 3,333          | 7,690         | 3,321  | 3,214          | 5,000          | 11,535        |
| 2  | Registration Fee                     | 50,000                       | 50,000           | 50,000           | 150,000           | 25   | 25             | 25             | 75            | 50   | 50             | 50             | 150           |
| 3  | Medical Capitation                   | 50,000                       | 50,000           | 50,000           | 150,000           | 25   | 25             | 25             | 75            | 50   | 50             | 50             | 150           |
| 4  | TCU Fees                             | 20,000                       | 20,000           | 20,000           | 60,000            | 10   | 10             | 10             | 30            | 10   | 10             | 10             | 30            |
| 5  | Students Union                       | 65,000                       | 65,000           | 65,000           | 195,000           | 31   | 31             | 31             | 93            | 35   | 35             | 35             | 105           |
| 6  | Identity Card                        | 15,000                       | 15,000           | 15,000           | 45,000            | 7  | 7              | 7              | 21            | 10   | 10             | 10             | 30            |
|  | <b>TOTAL DIRECT UNIVERSITY COSTS</b> | <b>4,850,000</b>             | <b>4,700,000</b> | <b>7,200,000</b> | <b>16,750,000</b> | <b>2,312</b>                               | <b>2,241</b>   | <b>3,431</b>   | <b>7,984</b>  | <b>3,476</b>                                   | <b>3,369</b>   | <b>5,155</b>   | <b>12,000</b> |
| <b>B: INDICATIVE DIRECT STUTENTS COSTS</b> |                                      |                              |                  |                  |                   |  |                |                |               |  |                |                |               |
| 1  | Books and Stationery Allowance       | 290,000                      | 290,000          | 290,000          | 870,000           | 138  | 138            | 138            | 414           | 145  | 145            | 145            | 435           |
| 2  | Stipend                              | 7,200,000                    | 7,200,000        | 7,200,000        | 21,600,000        | 3,429                                      | 3,429          | 4,000          | 10,858        | 3,600  | 3,600          | 4,200          | 11,400        |
| 3  | Accommodation*                       | 1,440,000                    | 1,440,000        | 1,440,000        | 4,320,000         | 686  | 686            | 686            | 2058          | 600  | 600            | 600            | 1800          |

|   |                                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |              |               |               |              |              |               |               |               |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|   |                                     | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |              |               |               |              |              |               |               |               |
| 4   | Settling allowance                  | 200,000           |                   |                   | 200,000           | 95           |               |               | 95           |              |               |               |               |
| 5   | Research Costs**                    | 2,000,000         | 6,000,000         | 7,000,000         | 1500000           | 952          | 2,857         | 3,333         | 7143         | 1,000        | 3,000         | 3,500         | 7500          |
| 6   | Scientific Publications/Patents     |                   | 600,000           | 600,000           | 1200000           |              | 300           | 300           | 600          |              | 300           | 300           | 600           |
| 7   | Dissertation Production             |                   |                   | 800,000           | 800000            |              |               | 400           | 400          |              |               | 400           | 400           |
|   | <b>TOTAL DIRECT STUDENTS' COSTS</b> | <b>11,130,000</b> | <b>15,530,000</b> | <b>17,330,000</b> | <b>43,990,000</b> | <b>4348</b>  | <b>8363</b>   | <b>8857</b>   | <b>21568</b> | <b>4345</b>  | <b>8645</b>   | <b>9145</b>   | <b>22135</b>  |
|   | <b>GRAND TOTAL (A+B)</b>            | <b>15,980,000</b> | <b>20,230,000</b> | <b>24,530,000</b> | <b>60,740,000</b> | <b>6,660</b> | <b>10,604</b> | <b>12,288</b> | <b>29552</b> | <b>7,821</b> | <b>12,014</b> | <b>14,300</b> | <b>34,135</b> |
| <b>C: ADMINISTRATIVE FEES FOR STUDENTS WHO EXTEND STUDIES</b> |                                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |              |               |               |              |              |               |               |               |
| 1   | Registration Fees                   |                   |                   |                   | 50,000            |              |               |               | 25           |              |               |               | 50            |
| 2   | TCU Fees                            |                   |                   |                   | 20,000            |              |               |               | 10           |              |               |               | 10            |
| 3   | Students ID                         |                   |                   |                   | 15,000            |              |               |               | 7            |              |               |               | 10            |
| 4   | Medical Capitation                  |                   |                   |                   | 50,000            |              |               |               | 25           |              |               |               | 50            |
| 5   | Students Union                      |                   |                   |                   | 65,000            |              |               |               | 31           |              |               |               | 35            |
|   | <b>TOTAL</b>                        |                   |                   |                   | <b>200,000</b>    |              |               |               | <b>98</b>    |              |               |               | <b>155</b>    |

**Table 4: Fees for Master's Students by Research and Thesis**

|   |                                   | Tanzanian Master's Students (TZS) |           |           | Master's Students from EAC/SADC Countries (USD) |        |       | Master's Students from NON-EAC/SADC Countries (USD) |        |       |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|--------|-------|---|--------|-------|
|   |                                   | YEAR 1                            | YEAR 2    | TOTAL     | YEAR 1  | YEAR 2 | TOTAL | YEAR 1  | YEAR 2 | TOTAL |
|   | <b>A: DIRECT UNIVERSITY COSTS</b> |                                   |           |           |   |        |       |   |        |       |
| 1 | Tuition Fee                       | 3,850,000                         | 4,450,000 | 8,300,000 | 1,833   | 2,119  | 3,952 | 2,750   | 3,179  | 5,929 |
| 2 | Registration Fee                  | 50,000                            | 50,000    | 100,000   | 25  | 25     | 50    | 50  | 50     | 100   |
| 3 | Medical Capitation                | 50,000                            | 50,000    | 100,000   | 25  | 25     | 50    | 50  | 50     | 100   |
| 4 | TCU Fees                          | 20,000                            | 20,000    | 40,000    | 10  | 10     | 20    | 10  | 10     | 20    |
| 5 | Students Union                    | 45,000                            | 45,000    | 90,000    | 25  | 25     | 50    | 25  | 25     | 50    |
| 6 | Identity Card                     | 15,000                            | 15,000    | 30,000    | 7   | 7      | 14    | 10  | 10     | 20    |

|   |                                      |                   |                   |                   |              |              |              |              |               |              |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
|   | <b>TOTAL DIRECT UNIVERSITY COSTS</b> | <b>4,030,000</b>  | <b>4,630,000</b>  | <b>8,660,000</b>  |              |              |              |              |               |              |
|   |                                      | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>          | <b>1,925</b> | <b>2,211</b> | <b>4,136</b> | <b>2,895</b> | <b>3,324</b>  | <b>6,219</b> |
| <b>B: INDICATIVE DIRECT STUDENTS COSTS</b>                    |                                      |                   |                   |                   |              |              |              |              |               |              |
| 1   | Books and Stationery Allowance       | 290,000           | 290,000           | 580,000           | 145          | 145          | 290          | 145          | 145           | 290          |
| 2   | Stipend                              | 7,200,000         | 7,200,000         | 14,400,000        | 3,600        | 3,600        | 7,200        | 3,600        | 3,600         | 7,200        |
| 3   | Accommodation*                       | 1,440,000         | 1,440,000         | 2,880,000         | 600          | 600          | 1200         | 600          | 600           | 1200         |
| 4   | Setling allowance                    | 200,000           |                   | 200,000           | 95           |              | 8690         | 95           |               |              |
| 5   | Research Costs**                     | 3,000,000         | 5,000,000         | 8000000           | 1,500        | 2,500        | 4000         | 1,500        | 2,500         | 4000         |
| 6   | Scientific Publications/Patents      | 600,000           | 600,000           | 1200000           | 300          | 300          | 600          | 300          | 300           | 600          |
| 7   | Dissertation Production              |                   | 600,000           | 600000            |              | 300          | 300          |              | 300           | 300          |
|   | <b>TOTAL DIRECT STUDENTS' COSTS</b>  | <b>12,730,000</b> | <b>15,130,000</b> | <b>27,860,000</b> | <b>6240</b>  | <b>7445</b>  | <b>13685</b> | <b>6240</b>  | <b>7445</b>   | <b>13685</b> |
|   | <b>GRAND TOTAL (A+B)</b>             | <b>16,760,000</b> | <b>19,760,000</b> | <b>36,520,000</b> | <b>8,165</b> | <b>9,656</b> | <b>17821</b> | <b>9,135</b> | <b>10,769</b> | <b>19904</b> |
| <b>C: ADMINISTRATIVE FEES FOR STUDENTS WHO EXTEND STUDIES</b> |                                      |                   |                   |                   |              |              |              |              |               |              |
| 1   | Registration fees                    |                   |                   | 50,000            |              |              | 25           |              |               | 50           |
| 2   | TCU Fees                             |                   |                   | 20,000            |              |              | 10           |              |               | 10           |
| 3   | Students ID                          |                   |                   | 15,000            |              |              | 7            |              |               | 10           |
| 4   | Medical Capitation                   |                   |                   | 50,000            |              |              | 25           |              |               | 50           |
| 5   | Students Union                       |                   |                   | 45,000            |              |              | 25           |              |               | 25           |
|   | <b>TOTAL</b>                         |                   |                   | <b>180,000</b>    |              |              | <b>92</b>    |              |               | <b>145</b>   |

**Table 5: Fees for PhD Students by Research and Thesis**

|  |                                      | Tanzanian PhD Students (TZS) |                   |                   |                   | PhD Students from EAC/SADC Countries (USD) |                |                |               | PhD Students from NON-EAC/SADC Countries (USD) |                |                |               |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| <b>A: DIRECT UNIVERSITY COSTS</b>          |                                      | <b>YEAR 1</b>                | <b>YEAR 2</b>     | <b>YEAR 3</b>     | <b>TOTAL</b>      | <b>YEA R 1</b>                             | <b>YEA R 2</b> | <b>YEA R 3</b> | <b>TOT AL</b> | <b>YEA R 1</b>                                 | <b>YEA R 2</b> | <b>YEA R 3</b> | <b>TOT AL</b> |
| 1  | Tuition Fee                          | 4,650,00                     | 4,500,00          | 7,000,00          | 16,150,00         | 2,214                                      | 2,143          | 3,333          | 7,690         | 3,321  | 3,214          | 5,000          | 11,535        |
| 2  | Registration Fee                     | 50,000                       | 50,000            | 50,000            | 150,000           | 25   | 25             | 25             | 75            | 50   | 50             | 50             | 150           |
| 3  | Medical Capitation                   | 50,000                       | 50,000            | 50,000            | 150,000           | 25   | 25             | 25             | 75            | 50   | 50             | 50             | 150           |
| 4  | TCU Fees                             | 20,000                       | 20,000            | 20,000            | 60,000            | 10   | 10             | 10             | 30            | 10   | 10             | 10             | 30            |
| 5  | Students Union                       | 65,000                       | 65,000            | 65,000            | 195,000           | 31   | 31             | 31             | 93            | 35   | 35             | 35             | 105           |
| 6  | Identity Card                        | 15,000                       | 15,000            | 15,000            | 45,000            | 7  | 7              | 7              | 21            | 10   | 10             | 10             | 30            |
|  | <b>TOTAL DIRECT UNIVERSITY COSTS</b> | <b>4,850,000</b>             | <b>4,700,000</b>  | <b>7,200,000</b>  | <b>16,750,000</b> | <b>2,312</b>                               | <b>2,241</b>   | <b>3,431</b>   | <b>7,984</b>  | <b>3,476</b>                                   | <b>3,369</b>   | <b>5,155</b>   | <b>12,000</b> |
| <b>B: INDICATIVE DIRECT STUTENTS COSTS</b> |                                      |                              |                   |                   |                   |  |                |                |               |  |                |                |               |
| 1  | Books and Stationery Allowance       | 290,000                      | 290,000           | 290,000           | 870,000           | 145  | 145            | 145            | 435           | 145  | 145            | 145            | 435           |
| 2  | Stipend                              | 7,200,00                     | 7,200,00          | 7,200,00          | 21,600,00         | 3,600                                      | 3,600          | 3,600          | 10,800        | 3,600  | 3,600          | 3,600          | 10,800        |
| 3  | Accommodation*                       | 1,440,00                     | 1,440,00          | 1,440,00          | 4,320,00          | 600  | 600            | 600            | 1800          | 600  | 600            | 600            | 1800          |
| 4  | Settling allowance                   | 200,000                      |                   |                   | 200,000           | 95   |                |                |               | 95   |                |                |               |
| 5  | Research Costs**                     | 4,000,00                     | 8,000,00          | 6,000,00          | 1800000           | 2000                                       | 4,000          | 3,000          | 9000          | 2000   | 4,000          | 3,000          | 9000          |
| 6  | Scientific Publications/Patents      | 600,000                      | 600,000           | 600,000           | 1800000           | 300  | 300            | 300            | 900           | 300  | 300            | 300            | 900           |
| 7  | Dissertation Production              |                              |                   | 800,000           | 800000            |  |                | 400            | 400           |  |                | 400            | 400           |
|  | <b>TOTAL DIRECT STUDENTS' COSTS</b>  | <b>13,730,000</b>            | <b>17,530,000</b> | <b>16,330,000</b> | <b>47,590,000</b> | <b>6740</b>                                | <b>8645</b>    | <b>8045</b>    | <b>23430</b>  | <b>6740</b>                                    | <b>8645</b>    | <b>8045</b>    | <b>23335</b>  |
|  | <b>GRAND TOTAL (A+B)</b>             | <b>18,580,000</b>            | <b>22,230,000</b> | <b>23,530,000</b> | <b>64,340,000</b> | <b>9,05</b>                                | <b>10,8</b>    | <b>11,4</b>    | <b>3141</b>   | <b>10,21</b>                                   | <b>12,01</b>   | <b>13,20</b>   | <b>35,33</b>  |



|   |   | 00 | 00 | 000            | 00 | 2 | 86 | 76 | 4         | 6 | 4 | 0 | 5                  |
|---|---|----|----|----------------|----|---|----|----|-----------|---|---|---|--------------------|
| <b>C: ADMINISTRATIVE FEES FOR STUDENTS WHO EXTEND STUDIES</b> |   |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   |                    |
| 1   | Registration Fees                       |    |    | 50,000         |    |   |    |    | 25        |   |   |   | 50                 |
| 2   | TCU Fees                                |    |    | 20,000         |    |   |    |    | 10        |   |   |   | 10                 |
| 3   | Students ID                             |    |    | 15,000         |    |   |    |    | 7         |   |   |   | 10                 |
| 4   | Medical Capitation                      |    |    | 50,000         |    |   |    |    | 25        |   |   |   | 50                 |
| 5   | Students Union                          |    |    | 65,000         |    |   |    |    | 31        |   |   |   | 35                 |
|   | <b>TOTAL</b>                            |    |    | <b>200,000</b> |    |   |    |    | <b>98</b> |   |   |   | <b>155</b>         |
| <b>OTHER COSTS FOR MASTER'S STUDENTS</b>                      |   |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   |                    |
|   | Application Fee                         |    |    |                |    |   |    |    | 50,000    |   |   |   | USD 25             |
| 2   | Graduation Gown Hiring                  |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   | 50,000 TZS         |
| 3   | Penalty for Late Registration           |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   | 50,000 TZS         |
| 4   | Extra Copy of Transcript                |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   | 30,000 TZS         |
| 5   | Replacement of Lost/Damaged certificate |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   | 100,000 TZS        |
| 6   | Progress Report                         |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   | 10,000 TZS         |
| 7   | Caution Money                           |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   | 300,000 TZS        |
| 8   | Certification of Certificate/Transcript |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   | 5,000 TZS Per Copy |
| 9   | Appeal Fee                              |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   | 50,000TZS          |
| 10  | Dissertation/Thesis Re-examination Fees |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   | 350,000 TZS        |
| <b>OTHER COSTS FOR PhD STUDENTS</b>                           |   |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   |                    |
| 1   | Application Fee                         |    |    |                |    |   |    |    | 65,000    |   |   |   | USD 32             |
| 2   | Graduation Gown Hiring                  |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   | 50,000 TZS         |
| 3   | Penalty for Late Registration           |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   | 100,000 TZS        |
| 4   | Extra Copy of Transcript                |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   | 30,000 TZS         |
| 5   | Replacement of Lost/Damaged certificate |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   | 100,000 TZS        |
| 6   | Progress Report                         |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   | 10,000 TZS         |
| 7   | Caution Money                           |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   | 300,000 TZS        |
| 8   | Certification of Certificate/Transcript |    |    |                |    |   |    |    |           |   |   |   | 5000 TZS Per Copy  |

|    |   |             |
|----|---|-------------|
| 9  | Appeal Fee                              | 50,000 TZS  |
| 10 | Dissertation/Thesis Re-examination Fees | 900,000 TZS |

### **OTHER INFORMATION**

- 1 \*Costs of accommodation in University Hostels range from 90,000/=to 120,000/= per month.  
All Tanzanian Students are required to join the National Health Insurance Scheme or any other Health Insurance Scheme legally
- 2 providing services in Tanzania.
- 3 Regional and International Students shall be required to have Medical Insurance which covers them within and outside Tanzania.
- 4 Direct Students Cost are Indicative for minimum costs to provide guidance to sponsors.
- 5 \*\*Research Costs can be lower depending on the type and needs of the research to be done.

## 6.0 Academic Staff Profiles

### School of Life Sciences and Bioengineering

#### Core Staff

---

1. **Ernest R Mbega**, PhD, Senior Lecturer and **Ag. Dean of the School**  
BSc in Agricultural General (Sokoine University of Agriculture, Morogoro, Tanzania); MSc in Crop Science (Sokoine University of Agriculture, Morogoro, Tanzania); PhD in Plant Pathology/Bacteriology (University of Copenhagen, Denmark)

**Specialization:** Molecular Plant Pathology

Research Interest: Molecular Plant Pathology/Microbiology, Detection and Management of phyto-pathogens, Molecular Biology of Plant-microbe interaction, Microbial Biodiversity, Bio pesticides, Agricultural Biotechnology, Sustainable Agriculture.

---
2. **Joram Buza**, PhD, Professor  
Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine (Sokoine University of Agriculture); MSc. Veterinary Pathology and Microbiology (University of Nairobi); PhD Veterinary Microbiology (Sokoine University of Agriculture)

**Area of Specialization:** Immunology, Proteomics, Communicable and non – communicable diseases, One Health.

**Research interest:** Vaccinology, diseases diagnosis and surveillance, genetic and environmental determinants of communicable and non-communicable diseases.

---
3. **Hulda Shaidi Swai**, PhD, Professor  
BSc General University of Dar es Salaam; MSc (Technology and Development in Chemical Engineering) University of London, Imperial College of Science and Technology; PhD in Biomedical Materials Science University of London, Queen Mary &Westerfield College

**Specialization:** Application of Nanotechnology in medical research (including animal health) – Nanomedicine

**Research interest:** Use of nanomedicine to improve bioavailability, toxicity solubility and dosage in existing drugs and also can add value in drug discovery programs.

---
4. **Martin Kimanya**, PhD, Associate Professor  
BSc in Food Science and Technology (Sokoine University of Agriculture); MSc in Food Science and Technology (Ghent University, Belgium); PhD in Applied Biological Sciences - Chemistry (Ghent University, Belgium).

**Specialization:** Mycotoxin Risk Assessment, Human Nutrition and Food Safety.

**Research interest:** Risk assessment and management for chemical toxins (fumonisins, aflatoxins, Deoxynivalenol, food additives, veterinary drug residues, pesticide residues and heavy metals) in food; Nutritional epidemiology.

---
5. **Gabriel M. Shirima**, PhD, Associate Professor  
BVM (Sokoine University of Agriculture, Tanzania); MVM in Veterinary Public Health (Sokoine University of Agriculture, Tanzania); PhD in Epidemiology of Zoonoses (Glasgow University, UK).

**Specialization:** Emerging and re-emerging of infectious zoonoses, One Health

**Research interest:** Eco One health, Zoonoses, epidemiology and Surveillance,

---

---

management of zoonoses Food safety and AMR.

---

6. **Linus Munishi**, PhD, (D.Phil.), Associate Professor  
B.Sc. (Hons.) Wildlife Management (Sokoine University of Agriculture); M.Sc. in Natural Resource Management (Sokoine University of Agriculture); PhD (Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University, SA and University of Washington, USA)

**Specialization:** Ecology, Conservation Biology, Conservation Genetics, Biodiversity and Climate Change and Natural Resources Management

**Research interests:** My research work integrates several aspects including: Ecology, Restoration ecology, biodiversity, conservation genetics, and aspects of environment/Agro-Ecology/biodiversity and sustainable development.

---

7. **Athanasia O. Matemu**, PhD, Senior Lecturer  
BSc. Food Science and Technology - Sokoine University of Agriculture, Tanzania.  
MSc. Agriculture (Food Bioscience and Biotechnology) - Shinshu University, Japan.  
PhD. Agricultural Sciences (Functional Foods) - Shinshu University, Japan.

**Specialization:** Food Science; Food Bio/technology, Functional foods

**Research interest:** Processing of agro-products/by-products (Post-harvest losses management & value addition). Functional foods for health (Bioactive compounds, Probiotics & Prebiotics)

Underutilized food resources: Indigenous food plants, edible/inedible wild mushrooms; wild fruits and vegetables, edible insects. Food safety: microbiological and chemical toxins.

---

8. **Neema Kassim**, PhD, Senior Lecturer  
BSc Home Economics and Human Nutrition (Sokoine University of Agriculture); MSc and PhD in Food Science and Technology - majoring in Food Hygiene and Safety (Gyeongsang National University-South Korea).

**Specialization:** Food safety and Nutrition

**Research interest:** Risk assessment and management of chemical contaminants (mycotoxins, heavy metals, and veterinary drug and pesticide residues) in food, WASH and Community Nutrition.

---

9. **Musa Chacha**, PhD, Senior Lecturer  
Bachelor of Science (Ed) (University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania); MPhil & PhD in Natural Products Chemistry (University of Botswana, Botswana)

**Specialization:** Natural Products Chemistry

**Research Interest:** Development of antimicrobial, anticancer and insecticidal agents from medicinal plants, marine invertebrates and microorganisms.

---

10. **Mpolya, Emmanuel Abraham**, PhD, Senior Lecturer  
BScN (University of Dar es Salaam - MUCHS-Tanzania); MMedSci (Tohoku University Graduate School of Medicine - Japan); PhD (The Graduate University for Advanced Studies - SOKENDAI- Japan)

**Specialization:** Biostatistics, Epidemiology, Mathematical Epidemiology, Health Economics and Statistical Programming using R.

**Research Interests:** Statistical Design and Analysis, Statistical Programming, Epidemiology (Randomized Trials, Longitudinal repeated-measures analysis, Causal inference analysis), Mathematical Epidemiology, Health Economics (Health Technologies Assessment - HTA).

---

- 
11. ***Elingarami Sauli***, MD, PhD, Senior Lecturer  
BSc in Medicine (St. Petersburg State Pavlov Medical University- Russia); MSc in Biomedicine (Linköping University –Sweden); PhD in Biomedical Engineering (Southeast University –China)

**Specialization:** Biomedicine

**Research Interests:** Molecular epidemiology of cancer and other NCDs, DNA microarrays, Biomarker diagnostics, Maternal and Child Health

---

12. ***Edna Edward Makule***, PhD, Senior Lecturer  
BSc Food Science and Technology (Sokoine University of Agriculture); MSc Food Technology (University of Ghent and KU-Leuven, Belgium). PhD in Natural Sciences Major in Pharmacognosy - University of Regensburg, Germany.

**Specialization:** Food Science, and Technology, Pharmacognosy.

**Research Interest:** Agri-Foods value addition and products development; Post-harvest handling technologies for fruits, vegetables, cereals and nuts; Effect of processing on Agri-foods physical chemical properties, functional properties and Nutrients retention.

---

13. ***Haikael D. Martin***, PhD, Senior Lecturer  
BSc Home Economics and Human Nutrition, MSc Human Nutrition (Sokoine University of Agriculture), PhD in Life Science and Bioengineering (Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology, Arusha, Tanzania).

**Specialization:** Human Nutrition

Research interests: Nutritional management of disease/conditions, Non-Communicable diseases – Diabetes, Hypertension and cancers, Personalized nutrition care, Maternal and child nutrition, Nutrition-Agriculture linkages, nutrition and food systems, nutrition assessment.

---

14. ***Pavithravani B Venkataramana***, PhD, Post. Doc, Lecturer  
BSc Agriculture (University of Agricultural Sciences. Bangalore, India), MSc Seed Science and Technology (University of Agricultural Sciences. Bangalore, India); PhD Seed Science and Technology (University of Agricultural Sciences. Bangalore, India).

**Area of Specialization:** Seed Technology and Plant Molecular Markers

**Research interest:** Seed quality testing, Seed enhancement techniques, seed storage studies, Germplasm characterization (morphological and genotypic), Application of molecular markers for crop improvement, cropping systems.

---

15. ***Sr. John-Mary Vianney***, PhD, Post-Doc, Lecturer  
BSc Biology - Molecular Biology (Dominican University of California, USA);  
MSc Biological Sciences - Neurobiology (Western Michigan University, USA);  
PhD Biological Sciences - Neurobiology (Western Michigan University, USA).

**Area of Specialization:** Neurobiology

**Research Interest:** Neural related diseases in humans (and animals);

- Mechanism(s) underlying neural degeneration (nerve death) and factors enhancing neural regeneration;
- Environmental factors affecting human nervous system;

Non-communicable diseases especially diabetes and cardiovascular diseases in relation to the nervous system.

---

- 
16. **Jofrey Raymond**, PhD, Lecturer  
BSc Food Science and Technology (Sokoine University of Agriculture); MSc Life Science and Bioengineering (Food Science and Industrial Biotechnology) at Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology); PhD in Life Science (Food and Nutritional Sciences) at Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology.

**Specialization:** Food and Nutritional Sciences

**Research Interest:** Nutraceutical products development and commercialization, Novel technologies in food and nutrition, Nutrition and natural health innovations, Climate-smart nutrition innovations, Food systems and environments for better nutrition, Healthcare nutrition innovations and technologies, Maternal, infant and child nutrition innovations, Microbiome and personalized nutrition, Nutritional biochemistry and metabolism, Linear and goal programming in nutrition

---

17. **Francis Moyo**, Ph.D., Lecturer  
BSc Forestry (Sokoine University of Agriculture); MSc. Dryland biodiversity (Addis Ababa University); MSc. Environmental forestry and agriculture development (Bangor, UK/Copenhagen University, Denmark); Ph.D. in Biodiversity Conservation (Technische Universität Dresden, Germany)

**Specialization:** Political Ecology

**Research interests:** Environmental Justice and Governance, Ecosystem Functions and Services, Restoration Ecology.

---

18. **Angela G. Mkindi**, Ph.D., Lecturer  
BSc Environmental Sciences and Management (Sokoine University of Agriculture); MSc. Environmental Science and Engineering (Environmental Science (The Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology); PhD Life Sciences (Sustainable Agriculture) (The Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology-Arusha-Tanzania)

**Area of Specialization:** Agro ecology, Crop pest management.

**Research interest:** Biodiversity, Sustainable agro ecological crop pest management, in maize/legume systems, Botanical pesticides research, Ecosystem services enhancements in croplands, promoting induced systemic responses in crops using natural products, Antimicrobial activities of natural products on bean disease causing pathogens, Farmer-Research-Networks for sustainable agricultural crop production.

---

19. **Issakwisa B. Ngondya**, PhD., Lecturer  
BSc. Wildlife Management (Sokoine University of Agriculture-Tanzania)  
MSc. Agricultural Science- Major: Forest Resources (Gyeongnam National University of Science and Technology-South Korea)  
PhD. Life Sciences- Major: Biodiversity Conservation & Ecosystem Management (The Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology-Tanzania)

**Area of Specialization:** Restoration Ecology

**Research interest:** Plant community ecology; Restoration of degraded rangelands using nature based approaches

---

20. **Akida Ignas Meya**, PhD, Lecturer.  
BSc Agronomy (Sokoine University of Agriculture - SUA, Tanzania), MSc Crop
-

---

Science (Sokoine University of Agriculture - SUA, Tanzania). PhD in Bioscience Engineering (KU Leuven, Belgium)

**Specialization:** Agronomy; Biology of Crop Production, Soil Fertility Management, Plant Nutrition, Land Evaluation for Crop Production.

**Areas of interest:** Integrated soil fertility management in the tropics, plant nutrition, weed biology, plant pathology (mycology) and integrated pest management.

---

21. **Esther G. Kimaro**, PhD, Lecturer  
BVM (Sokoine University of Agriculture, Tanzania); MVS in Veterinary Public Health (Massey University, Palmerstone North, New Zealand); PhD in Veterinary Science (The University of Sydney, Australia).

**Area of specialization:** One Health, Epidemiology and Surveillance, Participatory epidemiology, Tropical parasitology and Vector-Borne diseases, Animal health management.

**Research interests:** Spatial epidemiology, Emerging and Re-emerging zoonosis, Climate Change and Infectious diseases, Modeling of infectious diseases, Rapid Risk assessment for animal health threats

---

22. **Juliana Godifrey**, MSc, Assistant Lecturer  
BSc Education (Sokoine University of Agriculture); MSc Life Sciences (Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology – Tanzania)

**Specialization:** Sustainable Agriculture

**Research Interest:** Ecosystem services enhancement in cropped land; post-harvest management of storage insect pests; Agro-ecological crop pest management.

\*Currently is on study leave pursuing PhD studies at Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology – Tanzania.

---

23. **Elkana Hezron**, MSc, Assistant Lecturer  
B.Sc. Biology (The University of Dodoma– Tanzania); M.Sc. Biodiversity Conservation (The University of Dodoma– Tanzania)

**Specialization:** Biodiversity Conservation and Ecosystem Management

**Research interest:** Sustainable use and management of natural resources, Ecosystem goods, functions and Services, Plants-Animal interactions, Restoration ecology, Population ecology, Genetic conservation, Human-Wildlife interactions and other cross-cutting aspects of biological sciences

\*Currently is on study leave pursuing PhD studies at Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology – Tanzania.

---

24. **Clara Justine Mollay**, MSc., Assistance Lecturer  
BSc Home Economics and Human Nutrition (Sokoine University of Agriculture); MSc in Human **Nutrition and Rural Development:** Main subject Human Nutrition (Ghent University, Belgium)
-

---

**Specialization and Research interest:** Human Nutrition, Non communicable diseases, Food quality and safety.

\*Currently is on study leave pursuing PhD studies at Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology – Tanzania.

---

25. **Mashamba Lucas Philipo**, MSc, Assistant Lecturer  
BSc in Agronomy (SUA- Tanzania); Masters of Science in Crop Science (Improvement) (SUA- Tanzania)

**Specialization:** Plant Genetics

**Research interests:** Crop improvement for abiotic stress tolerance, biotic stress resistance, nutritional quality and other related crop production research for enhancing food security

\*Currently is on study leave pursuing PhD studies at Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology – Tanzania.

---

26. **George Semango**, MSc, Assistant Lecturer  
BSc in Biotechnology and Laboratory science (Sokoine University – Tanzania); Msc in Medical Microbiology, Immunology with Molecular Biology- Coursework (KCMC- Tanzania); MSc in Biomedical Sciences – Human Pathobiology and Infectious Diseases (Radboud University Nijmegen, The Netherlands)

**Research interest:** Epidemiology and Surveillance of Zoonoses, Molecular diagnostics, HIV and related malignancies

\*Currently is on study leave pursuing PhD studies in the School of Life Sciences, Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology

---

27. **Richard A. Giliba**, MSc, Assistant Lecturer  
BSc Forestry (Sokoine University of Agriculture - SUA, Tanzania),  
MSc Human Ecology, Major in Environment and Development (Vrije University Brussels, Belgium); MSc. Advanced studies in Human Ecology, Major in Forest Ecology and Management (Vrije University Brussels, Belgium); MSc Geographical Information Sciences, Major in Spatial Ecology (Lund University, Sweden).  
PhD Natural Science, Major in Spatial Ecology-ongoing (Leuphana University, Germany).

**Area of Specialization:** Spatial Ecology, Landscape and Functional Ecology, Ecological Modelling, Remote Sensing and GIS, Biophysical Data Analysis.

**Research Interests:** Landscape ecology and connectivity, Biodiversity conservation and management, Species distribution modelling, Conservation modelling, Remote sensing and GIS for natural resources management, and Data science.

\*Currently is on study leave pursuing PhD in Natural Science, Major in Spatial Ecology- at Leuphana University, Germany.

---



## Adjunct Professors/Faculty

---

1. *Theresa Allen, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** University of Alberta; Canada University of British Columbia in Canada.

---

  2. *Anne F Grobler, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** North-West University in South Africa.

---

  3. *Person Mnkeni, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** University of Fort Hare (UFH) in South Africa.

---

  4. *Omowunm Sadik, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** The State University of New York at Binghamton (SUNY Binghamton) - USA.

---

  5. *Runner R. T. Majindar, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** University of Botswana Chairperson NAPRECA.

---

  6. *Timothy E. Simalenga, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** CCARDESA, Centre for Coordination of Agricultural Research and Development in Southern Africa.

---

  7. *Frank Boury, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** University of Angers (France).

---

  8. *Wayne Getz, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** College of Natural Resources, University of Berkeley, USA.

---

  9. *Thomas Clemen, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** Department of Computer Science, Hamburg University of Applied Sciences Hamburg, Germany.

---

  10. *Ignas Heitkoenig, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** Resource Ecology, Wageningen University, The Netherlands.

---

  11. *Nicky Knox, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** Namibian Institute of Science and Technology, Windhoek, Namibia.

---

  12. *Honorata Masanja, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** Ifakara Health Institute.

---

  13. *Sarah Moore, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** Ifakara Health Institute

---

  14. *Ephraim Changare Njau, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** Pharmaceutical consultant

---

  15. *Robert Madime-Ngolo, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** USAID, Uganda

---

  16. *Joyce Kinabo, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** Department of Food Science and Technology, SUA.

---

  17. *Titus A.M. Msagati, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** University of South Africa College of Science Engineering and Technology
-

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 18. | <i>Bernard Elias Chove, PhD, Professor</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Department of Food Technology, Nutrition and Consumer Sciences, SUA.                       |
| 19. | <i>Joshua Idassi, PhD, Professor</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> The Cooperative Extension Program at North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University. |
| 20. | <i>Alexandr Parlesak, PhD, Professor</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> University College Copenhagen (UCC), Denmark.  |
| 21. | <i>Bruno de Meulenaer, PhD, Professor</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Department of Food Technology, Food Safety and Health, Ghent University.                    |
| 22. | <i>Ali Hassanali, PhD, Professor</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> ICTP-Italy.  |
| 23. | <i>Sayoki Mfinanga, PhD, Professor</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> National Institute for Medical Research (NIMR).  |
| 24. | <i>Admire Dube, PhD, Professor</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> University of the Western Cape in South Africa.  |
| 25. | <i>Festo Kavishe, PhD, Professor</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Independent Consultant in Dar es Salaam.   |
| 26. | <i>Henry Laswai, PhD, Professor</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Department of Food Technology, Nutrition and Consumer Science, SUA.                               |
| 27. | <i>Theobald Mosha, PhD, Professor</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Department of Food Technology, Nutrition and Consumer Sciences, SUA.                            |
| 28. | <i>Judith Kimiywe, PhD, Professor</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Kenyatta University.  |
| 29. | <i>Morris Agaba, PhD, Professor</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Uganda.   |
| 30. | <i>Raphael Mrode, PhD, Professor</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Scottish Rural College, Edinburgh, United Kingdom.   |
| 31. | <b>Thomas. L. Marsh, PhD, Professor</b><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Paul G. Allen, School for Global Animal Health, Washington State University                   |
| 32. | <i>Lisa. J. Faust, PhD, Professor</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Vice President of Conservation and Science, Lincoln Park Zoo, Chicago.                          |
| 33. | <i>Hugo de Boer, PhD, Professor</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Uppsala University, Sweden.   |
| 34. | <i>Lugano Kusiluka, PhD, Professor</i>   |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
|     | <b>Affiliation:</b> Mzumbe university.   |
| 35. | <i>Isabella M. Cattadori, PhD, Professor</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Department of Biology and The Huck Institute, CIDD - Center for Infectious Disease Dynamics. |
| 36. | <i>Michael P Coffey, PhD, Professor</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Team Leader Animal Breeding and Genomics and Head of Genetic Evaluation Unit.                     |
| 37. | <i>Grace Adira Murilla, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> KALRO-Biotechnology Research Institute.   |
| 38. | <i>Anna Estes, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Penn State University, USA.  |
| 39. | <i>Samora Macrice, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Dept of Ecosystems and Conservation, SUA.  |
| 40. | <i>James Kahurananga, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Previously Botanist at Nairobi Herbarium, Director of Maasai Steppe Heartland.                              |
| 41. | <i>Sarah Arnold, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Natural Resources Institute University of Greenwich, UK.   |
| 42. | <i>Amos Omore, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> International Livestock Research Institute (IITA).   |
| 43. | <i>Rachel Santymire, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Department of Biological Services, Western Illinois University, Macomb, IL.                                  |
| 44. | <i>Mizeck G. G. Chagunda, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Reader in Dairy Science, Hohenheim University, Stuttgart, Germany.                                      |
| 45. | <i>Sarah Durant, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Theme leader and Reader, People, Wildlife and Ecosystems, Zoological Society London.                             |
| 46. | <i>Joseph Ogutu, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Statistician, Researcher, University of Hohenheim, Stuttgart.  |
| 47. | <i>Margaret Udahogora, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> University of Maryland-United States.  |
| 48. | <i>Akwilina Mwanri, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Sokoine University of Agriculture (SUA) Researcher in Human Nutrition   |
| 49. | <i>Akamu Jude Ewunkem, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> University of North Carolina at Greensboro.  |
| 50. | <i>Francis Muigai Ngure, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Cornell University.  |
| 51. | <i>Evelin Geubels, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Ifakara Health Institute.  |
| 52. | <i>Nico Govella, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Ifakara Health Institute.  |
| 53. | <i>Fredros Okumu, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Ifakara Health Institute.   |
| 54. | <i>Grace Wyn Mwangoka, PhD</i><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Ifakara Health Institute.  |

55. *Fatuma Manzi, PhD*  
**Affiliation:** Ifakara Health Institute.
- 
56. *Salum Abdulla, PhD*  
**Affiliation:** Ifakara Health Institute.
- 
57. *Samson Kiware, PhD*  
**Affiliation:** Ifakara Health Institute.
- 
58. *Catherine Kreppel, PhD*  
**Affiliation:** Ifakara Health Institute.
- 
59. *Dickson Lwetoijera, PhD*  
**Affiliation:** Ifakara Health Institute.
-

## School of Computational and Communication Science and Engineering

### Core Staff

---

1. ***Shubi Felix Kaijage***, PhD, Senior Lecturer, **Ag. Dean of the School**

BSc in Electrical Engineering (University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania), M.Eng in Electrical and Electronics Engineering and Dr. Eng. in Electronics and Information Engineering (University of the Ryukyus, Okinawa, Japan)

**Specialization and Research Interests:** Electronics Engineering, Optics and Photonics, Photonic Crystal Fibers/waveguides, Fiber Optics Communications, Terahertz Wave Technology, Fiber to the Home (FTTH), wireless sensor networks-WSN, radio frequency identification-RFID technologies and IoT.

---

2. ***Verdiana Grace Masanja***, PhD, Professor

BSc. Science (Mathematics and Physics) (University of Dar es Salaam (UD), Tanzania), MSc. Mathematics (UD), Equalisation MSc. Physics (Technical University of Berlin (TUB), Germany), Dr.-Ing. (Fluid Mechanics) (TUB)

**Specialization and Research Interests:** Fluid Dynamics, Applied and Computational Mathematics, Numerical Mathematics, Mathematical modelling, Statistical Modelling, Industrial Mathematics

---

3. ***Dmitry Kuznetsov***, PhD, Associate Professor

MSc and PhD in Mathematics (Yaroslavl State University, Leningrad State University, Russia)

**Specialization and Research Interests:** Algebraic Geometry; Applied Mathematics; Applied Statistics.

---

4. ***Anael Sam***, PhD, Senior Lecturer

BSc, MSc and PhD in Electronics Engineering (Institute of Electronics and Photonics, Slovak University of Technology, Slovak Republic).

**Specialization and Research Interests:** Radio, Multimedia and Mobile Communication Systems; Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering, Software Quality Assurance Engineering; Wireless and Mobile Networks Planning and Optimization.

---

5. ***Kisangiri Francis Michael***, PhD, Senior Lecturer

MSc and PhD in Telecommunication Engineering (Wroclaw University of Technology Poland).

**Specialization and Research Interests:** Wireless & Mobile Communications; Computational Electromagnetics and Artificial intelligence.

---

6. ***Dina Zawadi Machuve***, PhD, Senior Lecturer

BSc Electrical Engineering (University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania), MSc Electrical Engineering (Tennessee Technological University, USA). PhD in Information and Communication Science and Engineering (Nelson Mandela

---

---

African Institution of Science and Technology, Tanzania)

**Specialization and Research Interests:** Data Science; Data Engineering; Bioinformatics; Agriculture Informatics & STEM Education in Schools

---

7. *Mussa Ally Dida*, PhD, Senior Lecturer

BSc Computer Engineering and Information Technology (University of Dar es Salaam); Msc Telecommunication Engineering (University of Dodoma). PhD in Information and Communication Engineering (Beijing Institute of Technology).

**Specialization and Research Interests:** Communication Systems Modelling, Information Technology; ICT for Development.

---

8. *Edith Talina Luhanga*, PhD, Lecturer

BEng (Hons) Electronic and Computer Engineering (University of Nottingham, UK); MSc Advanced Computing Science (University of Nottingham, UK). Dr-Eng Information Science (Nara Institute of Science and Technology, Japan).

**Specialization and Research Interests:** Ubiquitous computing, Human-computer interactions, Artificial Intelligence.

\*On Post-Doctoral Training

---

9. *Silas Steven Mirau*, PhD, Lecturer

B.Ed in Science majoring Mathematics (University of Dar es Salaam); MSc Technomathematics and Technical Physics (Lappeenranta University of Technology, Finland); PhD in Applied Mathematics and Statistics-Beijing Institute of Technology (BIT), Republic of China.

**Specialization and Research Interests:** Modeling of Time series data; Application of Information Geometry.

---

10. *Ramadhani Saidi Sindi*, PhD, Lecturer

BSc and MSc Engineering and Technologies in Telecommunication (Moscow Technical University of Communication and Informatics), Postgraduate Diploma in Wireless and Mobile Computing (Center for Development of Advanced Computing, India) and PhD in Information and Communication Science and Engineering (NM-AIST).

**Specialization:** Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering

**Research Interests:** Telecommunications and Informatics; Wireless and Mobile Communication; Wireless Sensor Networks; Internet of Things and Embedded Systems.

---

11. *Devotha Godfrey Nyambo*, PhD, Lecturer

BSc Computer Science (Ruaha Catholic University, formerly Ruaha University College); MSc Information and Communication Science and Engineering (NM-AIST), PhD in Information and Communication Science and Engineering (NM-

---

---

AIST).

**Specialization:** Applied Machine Learning.

**Research Interest:** Applied Machine Learning, Real-world modeling and Agent-Based modeling and simulations.

---

12. *Neema Mduma*, PhD, Lecturer

BSc in Information Technology (Tumaini University Iringa); MSc Information and Communication Sciences and Engineering (NM-AIST), PhD in Information and Communication Sciences and Engineering (NM-AIST).

**Specialization:** Machine Learning Applications

**Research Interest:** Applied Machine Learning, Mobile Health and ICT for Development

---

13. *Jema David Ndibwile*, Dr Eng, Lecturer

BSc in Information, Communication Technology (Open University Tanzania); M.Tech Computer Network & Information Security (Jawaharlal Nehru University, India), Dr Engineering in Information Science (Nara Institute of Science and Technology, Japan).

**Specialization:** Security Algorithm, Human Computer Interactions, Penetration Testing and Vulnerability Assessment

**Research Interest:** Developing security algorithms for smartphone, Internet-of-things (IoT), user-centric cybersecurity domains, Machine learning to offer personalized security intervention and decision support.

*\*On Leave without Pay*

---

14. *Elizabeth Sylvester Mkoba*, PhD, Lecturer

BSc Computer Science (Osmania University, India); MSc Computer Science in Computer Applications and Technology (Central South University, China); Master's in Business Administration – MBA (The Open University of Tanzania); PhD in Information Technology Project Management (University of Johannesburg, South Africa)

**Specialization and Research Interests:** IT project management, IT project audit and assurance, Agile project management, Digital transformation strategy

---

15. *Maranya M. Maranya*, PhD, Lecturer

B.Ed (Sc) (The university of Dodoma); MSc in Applied Mathematics (2014) and Ph.D in Applied Mathematics (2021), (NM-AIST).

**Specialization:** Applied Mathematics

**Research Interests:** Disease modeling; Behavior modeling; Prey-predator systems.

---

- 
16. **Avik Dutta\***, M.Tech, Assistant Lecturer, Project Engineer CDAC  
B.Tech Computer Science Engineering (WBUT formally IIT Kolkata);  
M.Tech Information Technology with specialization in Security and Banking  
Technology (IDRBT & University of Hyderabad).  
**Specialization and Research Interests:** Wireless RRM in MAC layer and  
Machine Learning  
*\*Pursuing PhD studies at IIT Delhi, India*
- 
17. **Sanket Mohan Pandhare\***, M.Tech, MBA, Assistant Lecturer, Project  
Engineer, CDAC.  
B.E Computer Science and Engineering(Chatrapati Shivaji University Kolhapur  
Maharashtra); Master in Business Administration specialized in Information  
Technology (Savitribai Phule University Pune)  
**Specialization and Research Interests:** Infrastructure Visualization Technologies,  
System Management and Security, Green Computing Data Centre Management,  
Network Security,
- 
18. **Lawrence Nehemiah\*** MSc, Assistant Lecturer  
BSc Computer Science (Ruaha University College); Master's in Information  
Communication Science and Engineering (NM-AIST)  
**Specialization and Research Interests:** Data science, Health informatics, EHRs,  
Human Computer Interaction, Web and mobile applications.  
*\*Pursuing PhD studies at University of Antwerp, Belgium.*
- 
19. **Edwiga K. Renald**, MSc, Assistant Lecturer  
BSc in Mathematics and Statistics (Mwenge Catholic University); MSc.  
Mathematical and Computer Sciences and Engineering (NM-AIST);  
**Specialization:** Applied Mathematics and Computational Science  
**Research Interests:** Mathematical Epidemiology (Modelling the Dynamics and  
Effects of Diseases  
*\*On study leave pursuing PhD studies*
- 
20. **Sifa Yohana Baseka**, MSc, Assistant Lecturer  
Bachelor of Education in Mathematics (University of Iringa); Master's in  
Mathematical and Computer Sciences and Engineering (NM-AIST)  
**Specialization:** Applied Mathematics and Computational Science  
**Research Interests:** Computational Fluid Dynamics
-



## Adjunct Professors/Adjunct Faculty

---

1. *Padmanabhan Seshaiyer, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** George Mason University, USA  
**Specialization and Research Interest:** Computational Mathematics, Computational Biomechanics, Mathematics Education

---

  2. *Livingstone S. Luboobi, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** Strathmore University, Nairobi, Kenya  
**Specialization and Research Interest:** Mathematical Epidemiology – Modeling the Dynamics and Effects of Diseases

---

  3. *Lena Trojer, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** Blekinge Institute of Technology, Sweden  
**Specialization and Research Interest:** ICT for development, Innovation System for Development, ICT and Gender Research

---

  4. *Thomas Clemen, PhD, Professor, Dr.*  
**Affiliation:** Hamburg University of Applied, Germany  
**Specialization and Research Interest:** Computer Science and Engineering

---

  5. *Karen Bradshaw, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** Rhodes University, South Africa  
**Specialization and Research Interest:** Parallel and Distributed Processing, Cloud Computing, Robotics and Internet of things

---

  6. *Pirkko Anneli Nykänen, PhD Professor*  
**Affiliation:** Emerita, Tampere University, Finland

---

  7. *Jesuk KO, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** Higher University of San Andrés (UMSA), Bolivia

---

  8. *Anthony Vodacek, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** Rochester Institute of Technology (RIT), USA;  
**Specialization:** Remote Sensing Science and related mathematical modeling

---

  9. *Ernest Fokoué, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** Rochester Institute of Technology (RIT), USA  
**Specialization:** Bayesian Statistics and Computer Science

---

  10. *Michel Tchuenche, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** The Avenir Health firm in Washington DC, USA;  
**Specialization:** Mathematical Epidemiology

---

  11. *Matti Heiliö, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** Lappeenranta University of Technology (LUT), Finland,  
**Specialization:** Development of Computational software for road construction and engineering

---

  12. *Matylda Jablonska- Sabuka, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** Lappeenranta University of Technology (LUT)  
**Specialization:** Techno-mathematics and Financial & Actuarial Mathematics

---

  13. *Jagdish Prakash, PhD, Professor*  
**Affiliation:** University of Johannesburg, South Africa  
**Specialization:** Fluid Mechanics and applications in Engineering problems
-

- 
14. ***Luzango Pangani Mfupe, PhD (Adjunct Faculty)***  
**Affiliation:** Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR); South Africa
- 
15. ***Ciira wa Maina, PhD (Adjunct Faculty)***  
**Affiliation:** Dedan Kimathi University of Technology, Nyeri, Kenya
- 
16. ***Mvurya Mgala, PhD (Adjunct Faculty)***  
**Affiliation:** Technical University of Mombasa, Kenya
- 
17. ***Prof. Lazaro Busagala, PhD***  
**Affiliation:** Director General, Tanzania Atomic Energy Commission, Tanzania
-

## School of Materials, Energy, Water and Environmental Sciences

### Core Staff

---

1. **Revocatus Machunda, PhD, Associate Professor and Dean of the School**

BSc. General – Chemistry and Applied Microbiology (Hons.) (University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania); MSc. Environmental Science (University of Dar es Salaam); PhD. Environmental Science and Engineering (Gwangju Institute of Science and Technology, South Korea)

**Specialization:** Environmental Chemistry, Applied Microbiology; Electrochemistry and Catalysis.

**Research Interest:** Defluoridation of water supply, Biogas production and filtration, Carbon Dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) conversion into platform chemicals, Toxicology of Pesticides.

---

2. **Karoli Nicholas Njau, PhD, Professor**

BSc. Process Engineering (University of Dar es Salaam); MSc. Chemical Engineering (Norwegian Institute of Technology, Norway); PhD Environmental Engineering (University of Technology, Eindhoven, the Netherlands).

**Specialization:** Bio-systems Engineering; Water Quality Improvement, Process Design

**Research Interest:** Constructed Wetlands for pollution control; Reactor Engineering and Optimization; Smart solutions for environmental management.

---

3. **Askwar Hilonga, PhD, Associate Professor**

BSc Ed. (University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania), MSc Chemistry (University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania), PhD (Hanyang University, South Korea).

**Specialization:** Nano materials; Nanotechnology; Materials Characterization

**Research Interest:** Application of Nanotechnology and Appropriate Technology for solving real challenges in the society and industry; Materials characterization techniques; relationships between synthesis processes and the properties of the final products; microstructural control to synthesize inexpensive materials with superior properties desired for large-scale industrial production

**Specialization:** Structural materials; Material performance under a wide range of conditions

**Research Interest:** Characterization techniques and predict the behavior of materials; relationships between synthesis processes and the properties of the final products; microstructural control to synthesize inexpensive materials with superior properties desired for large-scale industrial production

---

4. **Kelvin Mark Mtei, Associate Professor**

BSc. Agronomy (Sokoine University of Agriculture, Tanzania); MSc. Environmental Science (University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania); Postgraduate Diploma Biosafety in Plant Biotechnology (University of Ghent); PhD Agricultural Sciences (University of Bonn).

**Specialization:** Environmental (Land/soil) pollution; Sustainable Agriculture;

**Research Interests:** Agro-environment, soil/land pollution, Soil quality management,

---

---

sustainable agriculture, system and site-specific agro-technology application.

---

5. **Anna Msigwa, PhD, Lecturer**

Bachelor of Environmental engineering (Ardhi University, Tanzania); Master's in Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering (Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology, Tanzania)

**Research Interest:** Impacts of climate change on water resources, soil and crop production, water resources management and rainwater harvesting to improve people's livelihood.

---

6. **Hans C. Komakech, PhD, Senior Lecturer**

BSc. Civil Engineering (Makerere University, Uganda); MSc. Water Resources Management, IHE, Delft; MSc. Water and Wastes Engineering, Water Engineering Development Centre (WEDC) (Loughborough University, UK); PhD. Water Resources Management (IHE, Delft the Netherlands)

**Specialization:** Water resources management; urban sanitation; irrigation development and governance.

**Research Interest:** surface and groundwater management; irrigation development and urban sanitation management.

---

7. **Yusufu Abeid Chande Jande, PhD, Senior Lecturer**

BSc. Mechanical Engineering (Middle East Technical University, Ankara Turkey) MSc. Mechanical Engineering (Middle East Technical University, Ankara Turkey); PhD in Mechanical Engineering (Hanyang University, Seoul South Korea).

**Specialization:** Capacitive deionization and Selective laser sintering

**Research Interests:** Capacitive deionization for desalination, ionic liquids purification, and energy consumption minimization in solvent-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture. Production of uniformly porous and graded porous structures using selective laser sintering process.

---

8. **Mwemezi J. Rwiza, PhD, Senior Lecturer.**

BSc Wildlife Management (Sokoine University of Agriculture, Tanzania); MSc Environmental studies and Sustainability Science (Lund University, Sweden); PhD in Earth Sciences and Environmental Engineering (Gwangju Institute of Science and Technology, South Korea).

**Specialization and Research Interests:** Innovations, Sustainability, Rehabilitation of Mined Lands, Water Chemistry, Environmental Chemistry, Wastewater Treatment, Water Quality Engineering, Adsorption Phenomena, Climate Change and Societal Transformation.

---

9. **Thomas T. Kivevele, PhD, Senior Lecturer**

BSc Electro-Mechanical Engineering (University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania); MSc Mechanical Engineering (Energy) (Tshwane University of Technology, South Africa); PhD Mechanical Engineering (Energy) (Tshwane University of Technology, South Africa)

---

---

**Specialization:** Electro-Mechanical Engineering and Renewable Energy.

**Research Interests:** Renewable Energy (Solar Energy and Bio-energy), Air-borne emissions in heat and power generation, Utilization of bio waste for fuel applications as well as Bio-materials drying technologies/heat pump drying technology.

---

10. *Anita Mukarugaika Rugaika, PhD, Lecturer*

BSc Environmental Sciences and Management (Sokoine University of Agriculture, Tanzania); MSc Environmental Technology and Management (Ardhi University, Tanzania); PhD of Engineering Science in Chemical Engineering (KU Leuven, Belgium).

**Specialization:** Resource recovery from wastewater, water quality improvement, environmental pollution

**Research Interest:** Constructed wetlands for pollution control, wastewater treatment and resource

---

11. *Juma Rajabu Selemani, PhD, Lecturer*

BSc. Environmental Sciences and Management (Sokoine University of Agriculture, Tanzania); BSc (Hons) Meteorology (University of Pretoria); MSc. Climate Studies (Wageningen University); PhD Environmental Science (East China Normal University).

**Specialization:** Environmental Pollution, Climate Change and Water Quality.

**Research Interest:** Climate Change Impact, Mitigation and Adaptation measures, Water Quality and environmental isotopes.

---

12. *Grite Nelson Mwaijengo, PhD. Lecturer*

BSc. (Hons)., Aquatic Environmental Science and Conservation (University of Dar es salaam, Tanzania); MEng., Environmental Engineering (Chongqing University); PhD Biology (KU Leuven, Belgium)

**Specialization:** Aquatic Ecology, River and Wetland Ecosystems Health, Water quality monitoring and assessment and water resources management.

**Research Interest:** Application of GIS and remote Sensing, and Eco-hydrological tools in the assessment of river and wetland ecosystems, impact of land-use and climate change on water resources, spatial stream network models, landscape ecology and biological assessment of riverine and wetland systems.

---

13. *Fina J. Lesafi\*, MSc, Assistant Lecturer*

BSc. Ed (hons) (University of Dar es salaam, Tanzania); Masters in Chemistry, University of Dar es salaam

**Specialization:** Material Science, Physical Chemistry

**Research Interest:** Structural materials Catalyst

*\*Pursuing PhD studies at Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology – Tanzania.*

---

14. *Sophia Bakili, MSc, Assistant Lecturer*

BSc Education (hons) (University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania); Master's in

---

---

Environmental Science and Engineering (Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology, Tanzania)

**Specialization:** Environmental Science, Renewable Energy-Biomass

**Research Interest:** Biogas, Biofuel

*\*Pursuing PhD studies at Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology – Tanzania.*

---

15. **Elizabeth Makauki**, MSc, Assistant Lecturer

BSc Ed, (The Saint Augustine University of Tanzania); Master's in Environmental Science and Engineering (Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology – Tanzania)

**Specialization:** Environmental Science, Energy production and purification, Water purification

**Research Interest:** Clean Energy, Clean water and Nanotechnology

---

16. **Ruthi Lorivi Moirana\***, MSc, Assistant Lecturer

Bachelor of Environmental Science and Management (Sokoine University of Agriculture, Tanzania); MSc Environmental Science and Engineering (Harbin Institute of Technology, China)

**Specialization:** Water and Wastewater Treatment

**Research Interest:** Integrated water resource

*\*Pursuing PhD studies at Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology – Tanzania.*

---

17. **Tusekile Alfredy\***, MSc, Assistant Lecturer

BSc Ed (University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania); Master's in Materials Science and Engineering (Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology, Tanzania)

**Specialization and Research interest:** Energy materials, Desalination methods and materials for water treatment

*\*Pursuing PhD studies at Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology – Tanzania.*

---

18. **Nelson Simon Mpumi\***, MSc, Assistant Lecturer

BSc Ed, (Sokoine University of Agriculture, Tanzania) Master's in Environmental Science and Engineering (Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology, Tanzania)

**Specialization:** Environmental chemistry, Environmental microbiology and biotechnologies, Environmental pollution, Pesticidal Plants, Environmental Friendly Pesticides, Botanical Pesticides

**Research Interest:** Water Treatment purification and Environmental Friendly Pesticides!

*\*Pursuing PhD studies at Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology – Tanzania.*

---

- 
19. **Isack Kandola**, *MSc, Assistant Lecturer*  
BSc. Ed (The Saint Augustine University of Tanzania); Master's in Materials Science and Engineering (Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology, Tanzania)

**Specialization:** Energy Materials, Bio gas purification

**Research Interest:** Molten carbonate fuel cells, biogas upgrading, production, maximization, safety, storage and transportation.

---

20. **Masumbuko Semba\***, *MSc, Assistant Lecturer*

BSc in Fisheries and Aquaculture (University of Dar es Salaam); MSc in Marine Sciences (University of Dar es Salaam).

**Specialization:** Geographic Information System, Remote Sensing Technology, Spatial & Statistical Analysis, print ready publication layout and graphic designs.

**Research Interest:** Application of Geo-technology for Resource management, Turning Data into Information, Developing Data Products, Computation Data Analysis, Geo-Design, Graphic Design, Automating and Modeling

*\*Pursuing a PhD at University of Dar es Salaam*

---

21. **Gordian Rocky Mataba**, *MSc, Assistant lecturer*

B.Sc. Wildlife Management from Sokoine University of Agriculture (SUA) M.Sc. Marine and Lacustrine Science and Management from Vrije Universiteit Brussel (VUB)-Belgium

**Specialization:** Areas of specialization and research interests are aquatic ecology (rivers, lakes, oceans, temporary ponds, wetlands), ecotoxicology, environmental monitoring and remediation, fisheries ecology.

Currently doing PhD in Science a sandwich Programme between the Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology (NM-AIST) and Vrije Universiteit Brussel (VUB) in Belgium. The PhD study explores different strategies to control mosquito oviposition and larval development using knowledge from aquatic ecology and ecotoxicology.

---

22. **Gordiana Philipo**, *MSc, Assistant lecturer*

B.Sc. Electrical and Electric Engineering from National Institute of Technology (NIT)  
M.Sc. Masters of Sustainable Energy Science Engineering from Nelson Mandela Africa Institute of Science and Technology-Tanzania.

**Specialization:** Management System for an Isolated Solar Micro-Grid.

Currently doing PhD in Electrical Engineering and Sustainable Energy from Pader Born University, Germany.

---

#### **Adjunct Professors/Faculty**

1. **WU Hui**, *PhD, Professor*
-

|     |   |
|-----|---|
|     | <b>Affiliation:</b> Deputy Director of State Key Laboratories of Estuarine and Coastal Research. ECNU, China  |
| 2.  | <b><i>Pius Yanda, PhD, Professor</i></b><br><b>Affiliation:</b> University of Dar es Salaam   |
| 3.  | <b><i>Chary Rangacharyulu, PhD, Professor</i></b><br><b>Affiliation:</b> University of Saskatchewan   |
| 4.  | <b><i>Frederick C. Kahimba, PhD, Eng., Professor</i></b><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Director General, TEMDO   |
| 5.  | <b><i>Tulakemelwa Mhamilawa, PhD, Associate Professor</i></b><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Michigan State University, Michigan U.S. A                       |
| 6.  | <b><i>Chicgoua Noubactep, PhD, Associate Professor</i></b><br><b>Affiliation:</b> University of Gottingen, Germany                                    |
| 7.  | <b><i>Celestin Nzanzu Mudogo, PhD</i></b><br><b>Affiliation:</b> AKA Betzel University of Hamburg, Institution of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. |
| 8.  | <b><i>Fidele Ntie-Kang, PhD</i></b><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Chemistry department, University of Buea South West Region, Cameroon                       |
| 9.  | <b><i>Charles R. Gervas, PhD</i></b><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Director SAUT –Arusha Centre  |
| 10. | <b><i>Ben Beeckmans, PhD</i></b><br><b>Affiliation:</b> Member of IAVCEI Director of Ecosciences Ltd.   |



## School of Business Studies and Humanities

### Core Staff

1. ***Kelvin Mark Mtei, PhD, Associate professor and Dean of the School***

BSc. Agronomy (Sokoine University of Agriculture, Tanzania), MSc. Environmental Science (University of Dar-Es-Salaam, Tanzania), Postgraduate Diploma Biosafety in Plant Biotechnology (University of Ghent), PhD Agricultural Sciences (University of Bonn)

**Specialization:** Environmental (Land/soil) pollution; Sustainable Agriculture;

**Research interests:** agro-environment, soil/land pollution, Soil quality management, sustainable agriculture, system and site-specific agro-technology application

---

2. ***Liliane Pasape, PhD, Senior Lecturer,***

BSc. Animal Science (Sokoine University of Agriculture, Tanzania), MBA International Business (Indian Institute of Foreign Trade, India); PhD Business Administration International Marketing (University of Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania)

**Specialization:** Business Strategies and Management; Marketing and Commercialization together with Ecotourism Management.

**Research interests:** International Business Management, Entrepreneurship and Strategic Marketing, Innovation and Technology Management as well as Ecotourism and Sustainable Development.

---

3. ***Ahmad Kipacha, PhD, Senior Lecturer***

BA Education (University of Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania), MA Applied Linguistics (University of Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania); PhD Linguistics, SOAS (University of London, UK)

**Specialization:** General and Applied Linguistics, Philosophy and Ethics, Academic writing skills, Technical and Business, Communication Skills; Ethnographic Research Methods;

**Research Interests:** Culture preservation, Indigenous Technology Academic Entrepreneurship and Innovation Systems.

---

4. ***Janeth Marwa, PhD, Lecturer***

B.A Office Management (Bugema University, Uganda), MBA Management (Bugema University, Uganda); PhD in Organization Development and Transformation (Cebu, Philippines).

**Specialization:** Organization change and Leadership

**Research Interests:** Innovation Leadership, Entrepreneurship, Total Quality Management, Knowledge Management and Natural Resource Management.

---

5. ***Paschal Banga Nade, PhD, Lecturer***

BA with Education, Geography & Linguistics (University of Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania)  
MA Demography (University of Dodoma, Tanzania); PhD in Entrepreneurship Education (Sokoine University of Agriculture, Tanzania).

**Specialization:** Entrepreneurship, Business Communication, Demography, Education.

**Research Interests:** Entrepreneurship, Business Communication, Population and Development, Strategic Planning, Education, Gender and Development.

- 
6. **Antony Nyangarika, PhD, Lecturer**  
Diploma of Russian Language and Literature at V.N. Karazina Kharkov National University, Kharkov, in Ukraine  
BSc in Economics & Business at V.N. Karazina Kharkov National University, Kharkov, in Ukraine,  
MSc in Economical Cybernetics at Kharkov National University of Radio Electronics Kharkov, Ukraine;  
Doctor of Philosophy in Applied Economics, Beijing Institute of Technology, Beijing, China;  
**Specialization:** Applied Economics, Energy Economics and Planning, Energy Finance, Frontiers of Development Economics.  
**Research interests:**  
Energy Economics, Energy Finance, Climate Policy & Climate Change, Energy Security and Control, Frontiers of Development Economics, Energy Modeling, Carbons Emissions, Energy Efficiency, Energy Economics & Planning, Energy Conservation and management, Applied Economics
- 
7. **Josephine Joseph Mkunda, PhD, Lecturer**  
BSc in Food Science and Technology (Sokoine University of Agriculture, Tanzania); MSc in Agricultural Economics (Sokoine University of Agriculture, Tanzania); PhD in Life Sciences.  
**Specialization:** Human Nutrition and Food Safety, Business Management, Business Development and Entrepreneurship, Business strategy and Innovation,  
**Research interests:** Food Security analysis, Policy Analysis, Value Chain Analysis, Market analysis, Business Model Development.
- 
8. **Gabriel C. Malima\*, MSc, Assistant Lecturer**  
BSc. Agriculture General (Sokoine University of Agriculture, Tanzania), MBA Entrepreneurship and Marketing (Tumaini University, Tanzania); MSc. Management of Development – Rural Development and Communication (Van Hall Larenstein University, Netherlands)  
**Specialization:** Management, Entrepreneurship, Innovation and Technology.  
**Research interests:** Technology and Innovation Development, Food Security, Marketing, Entrepreneurship, Public Private Partnerships (PPP) and Natural Resources Management.  
\*Pursuing PhD studies (School of Management and Economics, Beijing Institute of Technology).
- 
9. **Emmanuel Stephen Mollel,\* MSc, Assistant Lecturer**  
Bachelor of Business Administration (Mount Meru University, Tanzania), MSc. Entrepreneurship (Mzumbe University-Morogoro, Tanzania)  
**Specialization:** Entrepreneurship and Innovation, Marketing, and Management.  
**Research Interests:** Innovation and Innovation Policies, Entrepreneurship and Marketing.  
\*Pursuing PhD studies (Management and Economics), Open University of Tanzania.
- 
10. **Kurwa Guyashi \*, MSc, Assistant Lecturer**  
Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) in accounting (University of Arusha), MSc. in Accounting and Finance (Mzumbe University), Certified Public Accountant (The National

Board of Accountants and Auditors Tanzania, and Certified Professional Banker (Tanzania Institute of Bankers)

**Specialization:** Accounting, Banking and Finance

**Research Interests:** Financial innovation, financial inclusion, microfinance, management control systems, and entrepreneurship.

\*Pursuing PhD studies, university of Dodoma (UDOM)

---

13. ***Kulwa Mang'ana \****, *Assistant Lecturer*

Bachelor of Cooperative Management and Accounting (Sokoine University of Agriculture; MuCOBS, Tanzania), Masters in Business Management (Moshi Cooperative University - MoCU), Procurement and Supply Management Foundation certificate (PSMFC), Professional level (III) certificate - Graduate Category (PSTPB), Associate Certified Public Accountant, ACPA(T) (National Board of Accountants & Auditors)

**Specialization:** Accountancy and Business Management

**Research Interest:** Financial literacy, Entrepreneurship Innovation and Business Management

\*Pursuing PhD studies (Agribusiness), Sokoine University of Agriculture-SUA

---

11. ***Apaisaria A. Nyange. MA***, *Assistant Lecturer.*

Diploma in Science Education (Monduli Teachers' College, Tanzania), Bachelor of Education specializing in Accounting and Management (University of Arusha, Tanzania) and MA Educational Management and Leadership (University of Arusha, Tanzania).

**Specialization:** Business Management, Management and Leadership, Educational Administration.

**Research Interests:** Innovation Leadership, Organization Management and Educational Administration.

---

12. ***Njile Shashi, MSc.*** *Assistant Lecturer*

Bachelor of Science (BSc) in Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness (Sokoine University of Agriculture), MSc. in Agricultural and Applied Economics (Sokoine University of Agriculture).

**Specialization:** Applied Agricultural Economics, Agribusiness Management, Natural Resources Management

**Research Interest:** Resource (Land & Water) Use Efficiency; Policy Analysis (PE, CGE Modelling); Technology Adoption and Sustainable Agricultural Intensification; Institutional Economics: Agric. Market Development; Food Security and Livelihood Strategies; Economics of Research and Development.

---

**Adjunct Professors/Faculties**

1. ***Jerman Rose, PhD***, *Adjunct Professor*

**Affiliation:** Washington State University-USA

---

2. ***Conrad Shayo, PhD***, *Adjunct Professor.*

- Affiliation:** California State University, San Bernardino-USA.
- 
3. **Daniel Brockington, PhD, Adjunct Professor**  
**Affiliation:** University of Sheffield-UK
- 
4. **Nicas Yabu, PhD, Adjunct faculty**  
**Affiliation:** Principal, Bank of Tanzania Training Institute, Team Leader of Transformation Team of BOT Training Institute, Manager Research Department - Bank of Tanzania
- 
5. **Simeon Peter Sungi, PhD, Adjunct Professor.**  
**Affiliation:** United State International University- Africa.
- 
6. **Wineaster Anderson, PhD, Adjunct Professor**  
**Affiliation:** University of Dar Es Salaam
- 
7. **Martin T. Walsh, PhD, Adjunct Professor**  
**Affiliation:** Wolfson College, University of Cambridge-UK
- 
8. **Simmy M. Marwa, PhD, Adjunct Professor**  
**Affiliation:** University of Dedan Kimath, Nairobi-Kenya.
- 
9. **Raymond Sambuli Masha, PhD, Adjunct Professor.**  
**Affiliation:** Mount Meru University-Tanzania.
- 
10. **Sarone Ole Sena, PhD, Adjunct Professor**  
**Affiliation:** MS Training Centre for Arusha Development Cooperation-Tanzania (MSTCDC)
- 
11. **Eliaman Laltaika, PhD, Adjunct Faculty**  
**Affiliation:** Hon. Judge, High Court of Tanzania
- 
12. **Bakari George, PhD Adjunct Faculty**  
**Affiliation:** Tengeru Institute of Community Development-Tanzania.
- 
13. **Emmanuel Constantine Lupilya, PhD Adjunct Faculty**  
**Affiliation:** e-Governance Agency-Tanzania.
- 
14. **Bukaza Chachage, PhD, Adjunct Faculty**  
**Affiliation:** Open University of Tanzania.
- 
15. **Vicensia Shule, PhD, Adjunct Professor.**  
**Affiliation:** University of Dar Es Salaam-Tanzania.
- 
16. **Claire Kelly, PhD, Adjunct Faculty**  
**Affiliation:** Plymouth University, Drake Circus.
- 
17. **Chris Mauki, PhD, Adjunct Faculty**  
**Affiliation:** University of Dar-es-Salaam
- 
18. **Charles Sokile, PhD, Adjunct Faculty**  
**Affiliation:** Oxford Policy Management OPM Tanzania
- 
19. **Florence Rutechura, PhD, Adjunct Faculty**  
**Affiliation:** University of Dar-es-Salaam
- 
20. **Manongi C. Ntimbwa, PhD, Adjunct Faculty**  
**Affiliation:** College of Business Education
- 
21. **Donath R. Olomi, PhD, Adjunct Faculty**  
**Affiliation:** Institute of Management and Entrepreneurship Development Dar-es-Salaam
- 
22. **Christine Noe, PhD, Adjunct Professor**  
**Affiliation:** University of Dar-es-Salaam
- 
23. **Antoni Keya, PhD, Adjunct Faculty**

**Affiliation:** University of Dar-es- Salaam  
24. *Epaphra Manamba PhD, Adjunct Professor.*  
**Affiliation:** Institute of Accountancy Arusha

---

25. *Fransisca Marie Beer, PhD, Adjunct Professor*  
**Affiliation:** California State University

---

26. *Elisante Ole Gabriel, PhD Adjunct Professor*  
**Affiliation:** Executive, High Court of Tanzania.

---

27. *Tobias Alois Swai PhD, Adjunct Faculty*  
**Affiliation:** University of Dar-es-Salaam

---

28. *Stephano Ponte, PhD, Adjunct Faculty*  
**Affiliation:** Copenhagen Business School, Denmark

---

29. *Joseph J. French, PhD, Adjunct Professor*  
**Affiliation:** University of Northern Colorado

---

30. *Charles Raphael, PhD, Adjunct Faculty*  
**Affiliation:** University of Dar-es-Salaam

---